

Libanga 3

ITHEMU 2

SISWATI

LULWIMI

LWASEKHAYA

Luhlelo

Lwesifundvo

INDLELANCHUBO YEKUKHONONA/YEKULUNGISA

Bekunene,

Siyanemukela eluhlelweni lweLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT!

Sicela nicaphele kutsi tinsita teLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT lweThemu-1 tentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifishane kakhulu. Ngalesizatfu, siyatemukela tingucuko nekuhlela lokungaba khona.

Sitotsandza kutsi nani nibe nebunikati baletinsita-kufundzisa, nekutsi sisebentisane nelicembu letfu sichubeke sibuyekete njalo sibuye sitfutukise ingucuko yekuhumusha. Uma kunekwenteka kwekutsi nitfola emaphutsa, sicela nilandzele lendlelanchubo yekuwabika:

- 1 Tfumela i-imeyili ekhelini le-imeyili lelicondzile:
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za
siswati@homelanguage.co.za
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za
setswana@homelanguage.co.za
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2 Kumugca wesihloko, bhala ireferensi yedokhumenti. Sib: LIBANGA – 3 ITHEMU 2 LUHLELO LWESIFUNDVO EMAKHASINI KUSUKA KU-45 KUYA KU-47
- 3 Emtimbeni we-imeyili, niketa luhla lapho lushintjo lungentiwa khona. Nobe kulokunye, yenta lushintjo ephepheni bese uyaskena nobe ushuthe sitfombe saleliphepha, bese uyalinamatsisela kule-imeyili.
- 4 Uma unenzaba lenkhulu mayelana nelulwimi lodzinga kutsi siyati, sicela kutsi loko ukukhombise kumugca wesihloko. Sib.: BUFAKAZI BELULWIMISIGODZI LWESIFUNDZA
- 5 Kuloko, emtimbeni we-imeyili, kulapho kumele uchaze lendzaba khona.
- 6 Uyacelwa kutsi utfumele ligama lakho kiwowonkhe ema-imeyili, sikhundla nenombolo yamakhalekhukhwini, kute sitokutsintsa uma kunesidzingo sekutsi sicocisane.
- 7 **Siyabonga kwengeta umbono wakho kuloluhlelo! Sifuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi kuhunyushwa lokusezingeni lelifanele kwatotonkhe tilwimi, kuvetwe kahle kuwo wonkhe emadokhumenti.**

Lokucuketfwe

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa	v
Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile	xiii
Liviki 1 Sihloko: Kutilungiselela kwenta ube nguchwephesha	1
Umsombuluko	3
Lesibili	9
Lesitsatfu	15
Lesine	22
Lesihlanu	27
Liviki 2 Sihloko: Kutilungiselela kwenta ube nguchwephesha	31
Umsombuluko	33
Lesibili	39
Lesitsatfu	45
Lesine	52
Lesihlanu	56
Liviki 3 Sihloko: Imindeni lenakekelanako	61
Umsombuluko	63
Lesibili	68
Lesitsatfu	74
Lesine	81
Lesihlanu	85
Liviki 4 Sihloko: Imindeni lenakekelanako	89
Umsombuluko	91
Lesibili	96
Lesitsatfu	103
Lesine	110
Lesihlanu	115
Liviki 5 Sihloko: Kucaphatwa	119
Umsombuluko	121
Lesibili	126
Lesitsatfu	132
Lesine	138
Lesihlanu	142

Liviki 6 Sihloko: Kucaphatwa	147
Umsombuluko	149
Lesibili	154
Lesitsatfu	161
Lesine	168
Lesihlanu	173
Liviki 7 Sihloko: Sibabhali	177
Umsombuluko	179
Lesibili	184
Lesitsatfu	190
Lesine	196
Lesihlanu	200
Liviki 8 Sihloko: Sibabhali	205
Umsombuluko	207
Lesibili	212
Lesitsatfu	218
Lesine	225
Lesihlanu	229
Liviki 9 Sihloko: Tintfo letisitfusako	233
Umsombuluko	235
Lesibili	241
Lesitsatfu	248
Lesine	254
Lwesihlanu	259
Liviki 10 Sihloko: Tintfo letisitfusako	263
Umsombuluko	265
Lesibili	270
Lesitsatfu	277
Lesine	284
Lesihlanu	288

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa

Imiphumela Yekufundza

KuleThemu, bafundzi, kumele batfole imiphumela yaloku lokulandzelako:

KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusho nobe bacule imilolotelo nobe tingoma letinsha le-4.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutibandzakanya etingcocweni taseklasini kucobelelana lwati lwangembali.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucocisana ngendzaba labayifundze ngekuhlanganyela, basebentisa, basebentisa umhlahlandlela wekucocisana.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutakhela tabo tindzaba kuveta buciko abo ekubhala tindzaba
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakhulume ngalabakubhalile.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusebentisa silulumagama lesimbalwa kulesi lesilandzelako

kutilungiselela	kusimama	kucekaceka	kuchawula	kutimisela	kuphosa lithawula nobe kuphela emandla
kuhlazeka	kuphumelela	kuhluleka/ kufeyila	kumatima	kudubula	kushaya eskhonkhosin
kucondza ngco ungageji	ngulakuhloswe khona	Indvumiso	kubambelela	kungabi nendzaba nalomunye umuntfu	tsandza
lotsandzako	inganekwane	kunaka	kunakekela	muntfu lowentiswako	kwenta
kuphazamiseka	kutimisela	candzisa	juba	tfosa	sigulane
kutitfoba	kwenta lokungaka tayeledi lokujabulisako	imphumelelo	kuphikelela	yala	imiyalo
Kwenta lokungakatayeledi nalokujabulisako	kuphikelela	kucekaceka	kusimama	emahloni	sithuli
sibukeli	sihluku	konakala	khululeka	shaya	emaphuzu
lithalenta	muntfu wakulamanye emave	muntfu wekuchamuka	lulwimi	indlela yekukhuluma emagama	kutingabata
kunganaki	kusekela	wedwanealone	lsitunge	sekela	umphenyi
sibonelo	idayari	phenya	luphenyo	kusolela	kipha

kubhala ngesitayela	umlayeto	sungula	kusungula	ithekhinoloji	
lithempeli	kukhululeka	bhala	rekhoda	ithali	ithabhulethi
lubumba	kwenta lokutsite	liphupho	busuku lobubi	tilwane	utfukile
tigaca	kunwaya	kubhakanya	kugedzetela	kutfuka	kusenjalo
ngalowo mzuzu	kuhlasela	ingati	mabala engati	kusola	kutungeletwa nome kuhacwa
kukhatsateka	kwesaba	lingephandle lentfo letsite	kutfuka	kutamula	kukhokha umoya kukhombisa kukhululeka

LWATI LWEMISINDVO NETINHLAVU

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo uma iphinyiswa.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubona imisindvo ngekutentakalela.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlobanisa nekuhlahlala lemisindvo lelandzelako.

kl	ns	mp	lw	nk	dv
dz	nhl	ndv	ngc	nsw	nkW
chw	tjw	tfw	ndl		

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa lamagama lalandzelako abe ngemalunga

liklasi	klamu	liklabishi	insipho	insila	phansi
impompi	impunzi	impimpi	lwati	lwami	lwaso
kulwa	nkinka	inkezo	inkanankana	inkemba	inkalishi
lidvolo	lidvuma	dvunga	ludziwo	ludzaka	dzimuka
dzelela	inhlanti	inhlalo	inhlitiyo	inhlebo	indvuku
indvuna	ingcebo	ingcuba	inswephe	inswelaboya	inkwali
inkwenkweti	lichwa	lichwane	chweba	tjwala	tfwala
tfwebula	tfwesa	tfwasa	ndlala	indlela	indlu

KUFUNDTZA

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulumusha lamagama lalandzelako

liklasi	klamu	liklabishi	insipho	insila	phansi
impompi	impunzi	mpompa	lwati	lwami	lwaso

kulwa	inkabi	inkosi	inkosikati	inkeba	inkomo
lidvolo	lidvuma	dvunga	lidziwo	ludzaka	dzimuka
dzelela	inhlanti	inhlalo	inhlitiyo	inhlebo	indvuku
indvuna	ingcebo	ingcubo	inswephe	inswelaboya	inkwali
inkwenkweti	lichwa	lichwane	chweba	tjwala	tfwala
tfwebula	tfwesa	tfwasa	ndlala	indlela	indlu

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza lamagama lalandzelako ngekuwabuka

bangani	gibela	engadzeni	libhayisikili	shova	lichegu
sicumbi	emafutsa	libhodlela	inkoyoyo	sinkhwa	likawosi
umnakabo	lesishishako	ekamelweni	lilanga	lekutalwa	moyitela
kufundzisa	emaminithi	tichwaga	umnikati	tibukeli	esikolweni
emakhokho	sidudla	kungajabuli	kutingabata	umhlangano	ngalokujulile
idayari	tinwele	umkhondvo	kufihla	kwembhedze	kubhala
babhali	lubumba	titfombe	emathempeli	sivalo	inunu
umsindvo	ekhabetheni	umnyango	ebhishi	umlente	shaka
kuhlamba	emagagasini				

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza itheksthi lechunyanisiwe njengalesibonelo lesilandzelako

Todd bekatsandza kuhlamba ebhishi. Bekasebentisa lipulango lekuhlamba nakaselwandle. Ngalelinye lilanga wendlula emagagasini lamanyenti waya ekhatsi nelwandle. Ngulapho abanjwa khona ngushaka. Shaka waluma umlente wakhe. Walekelelwa ngemahlengetfwa lasitfupha lafike atfusa shaka ngekubhakatisa imisila yawo emantini.

SIVISISO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucombelela umbhalo ngekufundza titfombe
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhumbula lokumayelana nembhalo
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngalokusembhalweni
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzelanisa tigateko letisembhalweni
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bacale bati kutsi kubona sitfombe ngokwengcondvo kusho kutsini, kuchumanisa, kucabangela lokushiwoko nekufisa kwati mayelana nembhalo.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngembhalo babe basebentisa luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 7 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuphendvula imibuto lebhaliwe yesivisiso lemayelana nembhalo.
- 8 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufinyeta lokumayelana nembhalo.

KUBHALA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kudvweba sitfombe kuveta umlayeto
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kwengeta linye kuya kulamabili emalebuli kumdvwebo wabo
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lolufishane.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubhala 1 indzima asebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakwatikubhalae: luhla/ incwadzi.

KUFUNDZA KWELICEMBU LOKUCONDISWAKO

- 1 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kufundza ngalokuvakalako encwadzini yekufundza yelizinga labo kuye ngelikhono lelicembu kanye nathishela
- 2 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kusebentisa lwati lwemisindvo, tinkhomba temongo kanye nekubona emagama ngesikhatsi bafundza
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kucale batihlole bona ngekubona nangekucondza emagama



Tisetjentiswa neTinsita Letiniketiwe

Cikelela kutsi unaka tonkhe tinsita letiniketiwe tesikolo. Tinsita titawuniketwa kanye ngaloko-ke kubalulekile kutsi tisetjentiswe kahle tibuye tinakekelwe.

Kuthemu ye-1 bothishela batawunikwa letinsita letilandzelako:

- 1 **Emabhodi Ekubukisa Lanemibala le-4**
Sebentisa lamabhodi kute wente luhlaka lwemsebenti wakho weliviki. Emaviki onkhe, bukisa: ngemisindvo nemagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, emagama latSihloko tesilulumagama, imifanekiso kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala.
- 2 **Lishadi/emashadi ekubhala ngesandla**
Bukisa ngalamashadi phambi kweliklasi, kute abonakale kahle kubafundzi. Bothishela beLibanga 1 ne-2 batawunikwa Emashadi ekubhala Ngesandla laShicilelwe. Bothishela bemabanga – 2 ne-3 batawunikwa emaShadi Lashicilelwe naLabhalwe ngekuhlanganisa.
- 3 **Luhlelo Lwesifundvo lweThemu 1**
Sebentisa loluhlelo lwesifundvo kubona lokutawufundziswa kwemalanga onkhe. Tindlelanchubo letibalulekile titohlola kutsi ufundzise njani sifundvo ngasinye. Emavikini lamabili ekucala eThemu ye-1, utawulandzela luhlelo lwekutetayeta.
- 4 **Sikhombisanhubo seThemu-1**
Sebentisa ledokhumenti kucedzelela Luhlelo lwekufundzisa (ATP) kanye neLuhlelo lweluhlolo Lwethemu (TP). Maka ubuye ufake lusuku lwesifundvo nangabe lesi sifundvo nemsebenitluhlolo sewentiwe. Kukhombise loko nawufundzisa.
- 5 **Incwadzi Lenkhulu ye-Themu ye-1**
Sebentisa tindzaba tetincwadzi letinkhulu ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kunetindzaba leti-8 tethemu – yinye indzaba kulelo nalelo viki.

6 Inhlanganisela yeTinsita teThemu 1

Lenhlanganisela yetinsita ifaka ekhatsi letintfo letilandzelako:

- **Emafleshi-khadi:** aniketelwa silulumagama segcikitsi; emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye nemagama. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Imifanekiso Yesilulumagama Esihloko** iyatfolakala lapho kudzingeke khona. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Emaphepha Ekuoca tindzaba Leticanjiwe** atfolakala kuleyo naleyo themu. Aluchungechunge lwetifombe le-3 noma le-4 leticoca indzaba. Kunemakhophi la-10 eliphepha ngalinye – linye kulelo nalelo cembu lelincane. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lamanyenti nangabe kunesidzingo.
- **Lishidi Lekurekhoda/kubhala Luhlolo** liyatfolakala kute kubhalwe imiphumela yebafundzi kanye netiphakamiso tethemu.

7 Emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza la-8 eThemu 1

Emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza lasiphohlango ethemu ayatfolakala– Linye lalelo nalelo viki kusukela evikini le-3 kuye evikini le-10. Sebentisa lamaphepha ekusebentela kanye neliklasi lonkhe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu. Kunemakhophi la-20 emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lapho kunesidzingo khona.

**Lokwentiwa njalo ngeliviki: 7 Ema-awa**

- 1 Luhlelo loluhleliwe lweluhlelo lwekufundza lwenteka ngendlela lefanako njalo ngeliviki.
- 2 Loku kwenta kubelula kutsi bothishela nebafundzi balulandzele.
- 3 Bafundzi bangatilungiselela ngemsebenti lolandzelako nangabe sebayati lendlelanchubo.
- 4 Indlelanchubo ihambisana nelinani ncane lesikhatsi seCAPS Lulwimi Lwasekhaya: Ema-awa la-7 ngeliviki
- 5 Lokwentiwa njalo kwakhelwe kutsi kusebente njengencenye yeluhlelo lwetilwimi letimbili kanye neluhlelo loluhleliwe lwekufundza lwePSRIP EFAL.
- 6 Niyacelwa kutsi nibonise lokwentiwa njalo emaklasini enu nibuye nizame kufundza ningaphimiseli!

UMSOMBULUKO		LESIBILI		LESITSATFU		LESINE		LESIHLANU	
Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15
		Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15
Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15			Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15
Kubhala	30			Kubhala	30				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30
1.45		1.15		1.45		1.00		1.15	



Kutilungiselela Ngeliviki

Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi Luhlelo Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunciphisele bothishela sidzingo sekutsi bente LUHLELO, kepha nobe kunjalo KUTILUNGISELELA kusadzingeka! (Bonkhe bothishela Besigaba Sabokhewane) kumele bahlangane emva kwemadina kanye ngeliviki, kute bente emalungiselelo ngekuhlanganyela.

Nawutilungiselela, khumbula ku:

- 1 Fundza luhlelo lwesifundvo lweliviki.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi uyatati futsi uyativisisa tindlanchubo lokumele utisebentise. Nangabe awutati, futsi awutivisisi buka esigabeni lesinesihloko lesitsi “Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile” bese uyatibuketa ngalokudzingekile.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, cinisekisa ngemakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ledzingekile yengcikitsi yesilulumagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala. Lungisa lamakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ngalendlela:
 - a Sika emakhadigama noma imifanekiso.
 - b Yenta imitamo yekutinamatselisela kukhadibhodi noma ephepheni.
 - c Nakungenteka, tikhave ngekuhlanganyela noma utikhave ngeplastiki.
 - d Gcina emakhadigama esifundvo ndzawonye emvilophini, noma uwabophele ngelibhande leraba.
- 4 Gcogca letinye tetinsita longahle utidzinge, kufaka ekhatsi titfombe noma tintfo tangempela/tintfo sibili.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi Incwadzi yakho Lenkhulu ihleleke kahle.

- 6 Fundza nobe ngumuphi umsebenti encwadzini yekusebentela ye-DBE lotawukwati kuwucedza.
- 7 Tetayete kwenta tifundvo tekubhala.
- 8 Cinisekisa kutsi Sikhombisinchubo/i(TRACKER) asisaleli emuva kusukela evikini lelengcile sibuye sikhombise inchubekela phambili yakho.



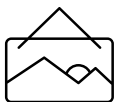
Tihloko neLuhlelo Lwekufundza

INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	ITHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA
1	Kutilungiselela kwenta ube nguchwephesha	Libhayisikili lelisha laBheki	1
2	Kutilungiselela kwenta ube nguchwephesha	Li Jie, ngumcibi lomangalisako nalonesiphiwo	2
3	Imindeni lenakekelanako	Kuta sinkhwa lesishisako	3
4	Imindeni lenakekelanako	Sentakalo lesijabulisako saCandice naCarla	4
5	Kucaphatwa	Sikolwa lesisha saJojo	5
6	Kucaphatwa	Timeo usita umndeni wakhe	6
7	Sibabhali	Idayari leyimfihlo yaMandu	7
8	Sibabhali	Babhala bekucala emhlabeni	8
9	Tintfo letisitfusako	Kunenunu ekhabethehi lami	9
10	Tintfo letisitfusako	Kusita emahlengetfwa	10



Luhlelo lweluhlolo LweThemu ye-1

Luhlelo lokuhlola lwakhelwe ngekuhambisana nalolu Ncishisiwe (Abridged) Sahluko se-4 se CAPS. Loku kungatfolakala ngemuva kwelibhuku Lemlandzeli kiwowonkhe emathemu.



Umbukiso weliklasi

EMABHODI EKUBUKISA

- 1 Njengencye yaloluhlelo, utawunikwa emabhodi lamane emibala leyehlukene.
- 2 Leyo naleyo bhodi yembala itawusetjentiselwa kukhombisa isethi yemagama lahlukene eliviki.

- 3** Sebentisa lamabhodi ngalendlela lelandzelako:
 - a** **Ibhodi leluhlata** – itawubukisa ngesilulumagama semagama esihloko abuye akhombise liviki.
 - b** **Umbala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka** – Ubukisa emagama lavela kanyenti evikini.
 - c** **Umbala loluphuti** – Ubukisa ngemisindvo nemagama eliviki.
 - d** **Umbala lopinki** – Ubonisa luhlaka lwekubhalela lweliviki.
- 4** Lamagama kulebhodi kumele ahlelwe kabusha emaviki onkhe.
- 5** Uyacelwa kutsi ungashiyi silulumagama sesihloko kanye nemifanekiso yemnyaka.
- 6** Lombukiso kumele uhambisane nesihloko losuke usenta.
- 7** Nangabe liklasi lonkhe ligcwele ngemagama nemifanekiso kwenta kube nenyakanyaka kantsi nebafundzi batawugcina bangasawanaki.
- 8** Nangabe ukhiphe isethi yemagama nemifanekiso, kulondvolote kugcineke kahle.
- 9** Wagcine kahle lamagama kute ukwati kuwasebentisa emnyakeni lotako.

LITAFULA LESIHLOKO

- 1** Yenta imitamamo yekwenta litafula lesihloko eklasini lakho.
- 2** Sebentisa lendzawo kubukisa ngetitfombe kanye netintfo sibili letiphatselene nesihloko.
- 3** Lebula letintfo, kute bafundzi bafundze lesilulumagama.

Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile



Kuphatfwa kweliklasi

Lamanye emasu lasisekelo ekuphatsa liklasi afaka ekhatsi, “tindlelanchubo letibalulekile”. Lamasu atawusetjentiswa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuloluhlelo, ngaloko ke – kubalulekile kutsi atisiswe kahle.

***Inhlosongco:** Kutfutukisa sikhatsi semsebenti, kutiphatsa kwebafundzi nekusebentisana kwebafundzi. Kunciphisa kuphazamiseka kwekufundza. Kungenisa incenye yekufundza ngekudlala/kufundza samdlalo.*

KUHLALISANA NEMACEMBU LAMANCANE

- 1 Kubalulekile kutinika sikhatsi nekucikelela kutsi ubahlalisa njani bafundzi eklasini.
- 2 Nangabe wenta loku, cikelela lamaphuzu:
 - a **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwemakhono lacubile**– ungahlalisi bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza bodvwana, kanye nebafundzi labakhaliphile bangahlali bodvwa. Hlanganisa bafundzi eklasini kute liklasi lonkhe libe yinzawo yemakhono lacubile.
 - b **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwebuciko kugwema kulwa nemsindvo longalawuleki.** Bafundzi labaneluchweba bangahlalalani dvutane. Ungahlalisi bafundzi labakhulumela futsi ndzawonye. Gwema tinkinga ngekubahlukanisa bafundzi labanjalo.
- 3 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga bafundzi kutsi basebente ngemacembu lamancane.
- 4 Kungaba ngemacembu ebafundzi laba-3 kuye ku-4, bahlalisane basondzelane ndzawonye. Yenta ngalendlela kute kutsi nawucela bafundzi kutsi basebente “ngemacembu abo lamancane” bakwati kwenta lawo macembu ngekuphangisa nangendlela lengiyo ngaphandle kwekwenta iminyakato lengakadzingeki.
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi bahleti ngeluhlelomigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane kutsi kube nebafundzi lababili emgceni longaphambili bagucuke babuke labafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceni wesibili. Bangenta emacembu alabane ngekushesha nangalokungiko.
- 6 Ungavumeli bafundzi bente bodvwa. Tikhetsele kutsi ungawakha njani emacembu lamancane eklasini lakho, ubuye uceshe bafundzi kutsi bakhe lamacembu ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.
- 7 Nangabe ubona kutsi licembu lelicubile alisebenti, yenta tingucuko kulelo cembu – ungabacindzela bafundzi kutsi basebente ndzawonye.

KUPHATSA TINKHULUMISWANO TEMACEMBU

- 1** Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babe netinkhulumiswano temacembu.
- 2** Cecesha bafundzi kwenta loku ngalendlela:
 - a** Kwekucala, bafundzi abahlanganyele emacenjini abo lamancane.
 - b** Lokungulawa lalandzelako, bafundzi abanakisise imibuto lekukhulunywana ngayo nobe luhlaka.
 - c** Emva kwaloko, wonkhe umfundzi kumele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye, lokusho kutsi:
 - Umfundzi weku-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Kuchubeke ngaleyondlela.
- 3** Kungaba ngumbono lomuhle kusebentisa ‘tindvukwana lekutawukhulunywa ngato’ / litje/ nobe ngabe yini lengasetjentiselwa kulawula.
 - a** Nika licembu ngalinye intfo lefana nendvuku, litje nobe litje lelimibalabala.
 - b** Lomuntfu lophetse leyontfo utawukhuluma bese wonkhe umuntfu loseacenjini uyalalela.
 - c** Nasekukhulume umfundzi wekucala, kumele anikete letfo layiphetse kumfundzi lolandzelako, njalo njalo.
- 4** Nangabe sekusikhatsi sekubika kwelicembu, nangabe sebaphendvule bonkhe, licembu lingavotela timphendvulo letiphume phambili kumbuto ngamunye.

IMISEBENTI YEKUTFUFUKISA KUFUNDZA

- 1** Ngetikhatsi Tonkhe tetifundvo tekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu, bothishela kumele basebente ngemacembu lamabili.
- 2** Emkhatsini walamacembu lamabili, kubalulekile kutsatsa “likhefu lekutilungiselela” ngembi kwekutsi kuhlaliswe bafundzi kute batewenta umsebenti lolandzelako ephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
- 3** Yenta loku lokulandzelako:
 - a** Nawucedzile kusebenta ngabo, tfumela Licembu le-1 emuva ematafuleni abo.
 - b** Cela liklasi kutsi lilalele.
 - c** Yenta umsebenti wekutfufukisa kufundza neliklasi lonkhe.
 - d** Hlalisa bafundzi etindzaweni tabo neliphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
 - e** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako losephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.

- f** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacale bacedzele umsebenti labawentako ngembi kwekuchubekela emsebentini lolandzelako – kumele basebente ngekwesivinini sabo.
- g** Cela licembu le-2 kutsi litowusebenta nawe.
- h** KuThemu ye-1, sikhutsata kutsi usebentise Lemisebenti le-4 Yekutfufukisa Kufundza kubafundzi:

Umsebenti 1: Thishela Utsi:

- 1 Utjela bafundzi kutsi basukume
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa iminyakato leyehlukene, njenga: tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; dlalisa imphumulo yakho, zuba katsatfu; njll.
- 3 Nawucale ngekutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi batawulandzela ngekwenta umnyakato.
- 4 Nawungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Nangabe umfundzi enta lomnyakato nawungakasho kutsi, 'thishela utsi' loyo mfundzi uphumile, kumele ahlale phasi.
- 6 Lophumelele ngumfundzi lotawusala amile.

Umsebenti 2: Umgidvo wekudansa

- 1 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawudlalisa umculo kumakhalekhikhini wakho.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi beva lomculo, kumele badanse.
- 4 Nangabe ucima umculo, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Faka umculo udlale ubuye uwucime ngetikhatsi letimbalwa, kute bafundzi badanse babuye bame banganyakati ngetikhatsi letimbalwa!

Umsebenti 3: Nyakata, nyakata, mani.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Tsani, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, mani!
- 3 Bafundzi abasho kanye nawe babuye banyakatise imitimba yabo nabatsi 'nyakata'
- 4 'Nasebema', kumele bame bangatsi nyaka babuye babindze!
- 5 Phindza loku tikhashana letimbalwa.

Umsebenti 4: Situlo sami nami

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bame edvute kwetitulo tabo. Kumele kube nendzawo leyenele kumacala onkhe lapho beme khona.
- 2 Nika bafundzi ticondziso lokumele batilandzele – kumele bente loku ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.

- 3 Tonkhe leticondziso tiphatselene nesitulo kantsi babuye batayela kusebentisa bondzaweni.
- 4 Nika ticondziso letinjenga leti:
 - Mani emva kwesitulo sakho
 - Phakamisa situlo sakho
 - Gibela esitulweni sakho.
 - Zubela ngale kwesitulo sakho
 - Njll.



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Lemisebenti yetemlomo kumele uyifundzise ekucaleni kwetifundvo telulwimi Lwasekhaya njalo ngaboMsombuluko, boLesitsatfu kanye naboLesihlanu. Loku kufaka ekhatsi imisebenti yeluhlelo lweyekufundzisa kulalela nekukhuluma. Lemisebenti ihlelwe ngekucopehela kute kunikwe umfundzi ngamunye litfuba lekukhuluma.

Fundzisa Tinhlobo Temagama lafanele kufundziswa

Inhlosojikelele: Kwandzisa silulumagama nekusebentisa kujula kwelulwimi lolufundziswa nekucoca ngalabakufundzisiwe, kanye nelwati jikelele. Kutfutukisa bafundzi ngelulwimi lolusetjentiswa esigabeni lesisemkhatsini lesingetulu kwalesi.

- 1 Fundzisa emagama lamasha latfolakala ngaphasi kwesihloko.
- 2 Sebentisa indlela, ye-PATS kufundzisa emagama lamasha.
- 3 I-PATS sifinyeto lesisho kukhomba, kuLingisa, kuTjela nekuSho.
- 4 Akusimalula kwenta konkhe kwalokune lokumayelana ngeligama ngalinye lesihloko.
 - a K – Khomba sitfombe noma intfo lephatsekako nakukhoneka
 - b L – Lingisa inchazelo yaleligama
 - c T – Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama. Chaza leligama
 - d Y – Kusebentisa/kusho ligama emshweni, bafundzi batakusho emva kwakho
- 5 Nase uwafundzisile lamagama onkhe aleliviki, waphanyeke noma uwanamatselise eshadini lawo lelifanele. Namatselisa nemagama lawachazako.
- 6 Akusibo bonkhe bafundzi labatawa khumbula lamagama esihloko ngesikhashana. Ungakhatsateki ngekuphindzisa bafundzi lamagama.
- 7 Bafundzi batawabona ngekuphindza lamagama esihloko, babuye banikwe litfuba lekutakhela abo emagama kalula.

Ingoma noma umlolotelo

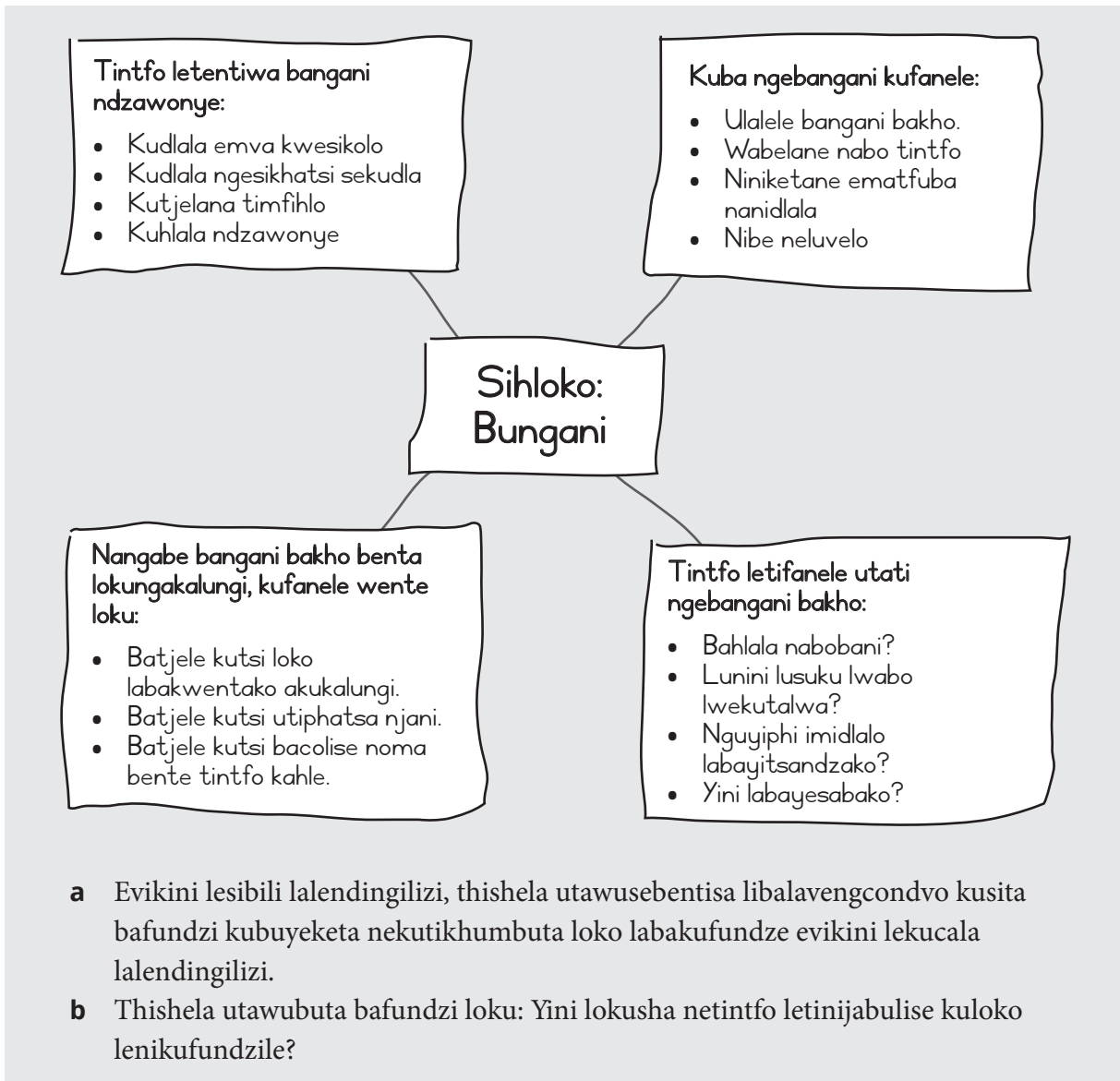
Inhloso ngco: Kuhlenganisa lwati lwebafundzi kanye nelwesilulumagama. Kufundza samdlalo/ngekudlala.

- 1 Ingoma noma umlolotelo lokufanele uwufundzise usencwadzini yekufundzisa.
- 2 Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi bafundzi batawukwati kucula nobe kusho umlolotelo basebentisa iminwe yabo babuye bayihlabele ngalokutentakalako.
- 3 Nanobe kunjalo, naketfulwa kwekucala, kumele ufundzise bafundzi lamagama, iminyakato kanye nendlela yekuwucula nobe kuwusho uma ngabe ukhona.
- 4 Fundzisa bafundzi leliculo noma lomlolotelo, umusho ngamunye ngalendlela:
 - a Cula noma usho umusho wengoma noma umlolotelo noma udlalise ngetandla bese unika inchazelo, bafundzi ngalokushiwo liculo noma umlolotelo.
 - b Cula noma usho umugca wekucala, bafundzi basho emva kwakho.
 - c Cula noma usho umugca wesibili, bese bafundzi baphindze basho emva kwakho.
 - d Cula noma usho Kanye kanye imigca yekucala yomibili bese bafundzi baphindza emva kwakho.
 - e Chubeka ngalendlela udzimate uyifundzise yonkhe lengoma noma lomlolotelo.
 - f Yenta njalo uphindze lengoma, umlolotelo noma kudlalisa ngetandla liviki lonkhe.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi ngasonkhe sikhatsi usebentisa iminyakato yengoma noma yemlolotelo lefanelekile.
- 6 Nika bafundzi litfuba lekuticelela kucula tingoma tabo lebatitsandzako ekupheleni kwelusuku – loku kuyindlela lejabulisako yekugcizelela lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Kwetfula Sihloko: Kulandza ngelwati lolufundzisiwe

Inhloso: Kwakha nekutfufukisa lwati lwebafundzi ngesihloko nekwakhela kuloko lokufundziwe mayelana nesihloko. Kukhombisa kuhleleka ngelwati lwekusebentisa libalavengcondvo.

- 1 Kulomsebenti, thishela ucala ngekudvweba libalavengcondvo ebhodini.
- 2 Thishela udvweba indingilizi lebhawle ligama lesihloko emkhatsini welibhodi.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, thishela ubuta bafundzi: Yini leniyatiko lemayelana nalesihloko?
- 4 Thishela ubhala imibono yebafundzi itungelete libalavengcondvo. Thishela kufanele atame kuhlenganisa ndzawonye bafundzi labanemibono lefanako, sibonelo, uma sihloko 'Bangani' ungaba nelibalavengcondvo lelibukeka ngalendlela:



Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela: Liviki le-1

Inhloso jikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi kanye nelwati lolufanele lolumayelana ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso ngalenzaba. Kusebentisa emakhono ekuticambela nekuhlela emaphuzu lahambelana nenzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana nekulalela emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Lomsebenti unika bafundzi litfuba lekucabanga, kuticambela, kusebentisa silulumagama sesihloko kanye nekulandzelanisa indzaba lensha.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi baye emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 3 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko. Loku kutfolakala encwadzini yemsebenti (liphakethe letinsita).
- 4 Lamaphepha anetinhlobo leti 3–4 tetitfombe letitawusetjentiswa nakwakhiwa indzaba lehambisana nesihloko.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba lefanele letitfombe.
- 6 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye noma lamabili kute babelane ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini ngalinye baniketane ematfuba ekufundzelana tindzaba lebatibhalile.
- 8 Hamba ujikelete ulalele bafundzi nabococelana tindzaba tabo.
- 9 Coca lamaphepha uwagcine endzaweni lephephile kute kube liviki lelilandzelako.
- 10 Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacocele nalabanye emakhaya.

Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela Liviki le-2

Inhlosongco: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nekusebentisa lwati ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso mayelana nendzaba. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekucamba nekuhlela emaphuzu endzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana ngendlela lengiyo emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baye emacenjini abo.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile bakhe tindzaba tabo ngalokusetitfombeni.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi bafanele kusebenta ngekwemacembu labo bavumelane ngendzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe nebuciko bekuticambela futsi ihambisane netitfombe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi balalele
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuye ku-2 lehlukene kutsi bafundze tindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana tindzaba tabo.

Kucocisana ngesihloko sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela

Inhloso: Kufundzisa bantfwana ngekucabangisisa nekusebentisa emakhono ekufinyeta. Kubapha litfuba lekutsi batetayete kutfutukisa emakhono abo ekusebentisana. Kutfutukisa kutetsemba kubafundzi ngekutsi ubanikete ligunya lekwakha nekuveta imiva yabo ngeku cocisana nekuchumanisa tigameko.

Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekusebenta ngekubambisana emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Kucocisana ngekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwenteka njalo ngaboLesihlanu.
- 2 Cala ngekubala imigomo yekucocisana ebhodini.
- 3 Landzelisa, ngekufundza ubuye uchazele bafundzi lemigomo
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi akukho kwehlukana kwetimphendvulo, imibono leyehlukene nayo ivumelekile.
- 5 Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, cela bafundzi kutsi balalele

- 6 Ngemaminithi lekambalwa lasele, bita bafundzi labehlukene noma licembu kute litosabela ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Bonga bafundzi ngetimphendvulo tabo kanye nekutikhandla kwabo.
- 8 Uma timphendvulo tingasito nobe tindzinga kwelulwa, yenta tilungiso nobe ubute imibuto lecondzile.



Lwati Lwekubona Tinhlavu, Imisindvo Kanye Nekubhala Ngesandla

Libanga 1 ne-2 kute kufike ekugcineni kwalendlela yekufundzisa

Lwati lwekubona tinhlavu nemisindvo lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala ngesandla kusebentisane konkhe kuloluhlelo.

Kuhlanganisa: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: kuhlola kalula lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nekukhumbuta bafundzi imisindvo lefundzisiwe lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala. Kususa kanye nekuhlanganisa ngenhloso lefanele.

- 1 NgeMsombuluko: Ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla, bafundzi batilungisela kubhala ngendlela lefanele babuyekete emalunga labawafundze evikini lelengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo. Uma sebakwati kumele babhale lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa: Ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce likhasi emkhatsini bese babhala tinombolo kusuka ku 1–5 eceleni kwemugca kusukela ku 6–10 emkhatsini welikhasi (tinombolo temisindvo nemalunga (kutakwehluka ngekwetilwimi).
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo nome emalunga lafanele eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Uma bangakhoni kubhala umsindvo noma ligama kufanele babhale-
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kungumsebenti wabo kubona kutsi basakhumbula umsindvo nemagama lafundzisiwe kutsi abhalwa njani.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batakuhlolwa ngemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
 - Kufanele ubone kutsi bayakwati kubhala umsindvo neligama ngendlela lefanele.
 - Kudzingeka kutsi babone kutsi bayakwati kubumba imisindvo ngendlela lengiyo.
- 7 Bitela umsindvo lonemalunga laseluhlelweni lwekufundza.
- 8 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 9 Lungisa ubhale timphendvulo ebhodini ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala usakwenta loko.
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo nekuwubhala umsindvo kufanele basebentele kuko emkhatsini weliviki.
- 11 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku.

Kufundza imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kutfutukisa lwati lwemisindvo lwebafundzi ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile. Kufundzisa imisindvo nemalunga eLulwimini Lwasekhaya ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile kubafundzi nekutetayeta kubona nekusebentisa imisindvo nemalunga emagameni.

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshkhadi, sibonelo /p/.
- 2 Shano umsindvo utjele bafundzi kutsi balandzele emuva kwakho ka-3.
- 3 Bonisanani Kanye nebafundzi kutsi umsindvo /p/ uyafana elulwimi lwasekhaya nase singisini/nekutsi wehluke ngani elulwimini lwasekhaya.
- 4 Kumsindvo ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi luhlelo lwemisindvo.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ase nicabange ngemagama **lekanemsindvo /p/?**
- 6 Hlahlelani emagama nebafundzi njenga, **liposi, sipunu, lipasi.**

Yetfula emagama lamasha

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye livakale njengoba ulikhombisa bafundzi efleshkhadini: **liposi, sipunu, lipasi, sipopolo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basho balandzele emva kwakho, gcizelela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 4 Namatselisa emagama eshadini lemisindvo lelisebhodini.

Kubhala imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu.

Inhloso: kucophelela nekucwangisisa kukhulisa lwati lwekubhala ngekulungisa kalula imibhalo lehambisana naloko lokufundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kubhala ngemisindvo ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundzisiwe.
- 2 Bonisa ngekwenta ebhodini uchaze kwakhiwa nekubhala ngendlela lefanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo emadeskini.
- 4 Bese ufulatsela bafundzi uphakamise sandla sakho sekudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi balandzele bakulingise uma ubhala lemisindvo emoyeni.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, phindza lendlela nalabafundzi lababhala ngesencele.
- 7 Bese utjela bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhala lemisindvo emihlane ngeminwe yabo.
- 8 Emva kwaloku tjela bafundzi babhale lemisindvo ngeminwe emadeskini abo.
- 9 Kwekugcina, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi bakhe imisindvo nemagama ebhodini.
- 10 Bafundzi batawuphindze babhale nemisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 11 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lemisha lefundziwe kunoma nguliphi ligama kanye nemisho lebhaliwe.

Kufundza imisindvo kanye nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kucophelela nekucwangisisa kanye nekutfufukisa lwati lwemisindvo, nekwati kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela takhi nemalunga kute bakwati kufundza nekubhala ngekutimela. Kutfufukisa lwati lwetakhi nemalunga kalula.

Ngiyenta....

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Yehlukanisa leligama ngemisindvo ngamunye: /l/ – /i/ – /p/ – /o/ – /s/ – /i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala kuleligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili waleligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu waleligama: /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine waleligama: /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu waleligama: /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /i/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: liposi.
- 11 Bonisa ukhombise nekuhlanganisa imisindvo kwenta ligama.
- 12 Lokulandzelako, shano lilunga lekucala laleligama: /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili laleligama: /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu saleligama: /si/.
- 15 Bonisa ukhombise ngekuhlahlela emalunga lekenta ligama: /li/ – /po/ – /si/ = **liposi**.
- 16 Phindza wente loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Siyenta

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impi**.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /m/.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lehlukene: /i/ – /m/ – /p/ -i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bahlahlela imisindvo egameni kanye nawe
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama? /im/.
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili laleligama? /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlela emalunga lekakha ligama: /im/ – /pi/
- 13 Phindza wente loku ngesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Tfola ligama: ngaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwemalunga lafundzisiwe: kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutfufukisa emakhono kanye nekuhlahlela kute bakhe emagama Kutfufukisa lwati lwemalunga kalula.

Bhala lelithebula ebhodini uhlanganise nemisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu.

p	k	e
a	n	l
i	o	mp

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: **/mp /i/**
- 2 Kubuyekela yonkhe imisindvo uyihlahlele ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi banemaminithi lamatsatfu kubumba emagama lamanyenti basebentise imisindvo lengenhla kwakha emagama babuye bawahlahlele.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ligama libunjwa njani ngekusebentisa umsindvo njenga **/i/ -mp/-i/**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakwati kwakha ligama basebentise imisindvo.
- 6 Tjengisa bafundzi kutsi bangalakha njani lelinye ligama njenga **k/- /o/ - /p/ - /a/**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangawakha emagama lafana kopela nome lamanye emagama lehlukile kuna **kukopa**.

Bafundzi benta...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela babhale sihloko: ns, e
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi bangawakha njani lamagama (Kanye nalamanye): **ipensela, sipunu, lipani, lipopo, ikepisi, impompi, imphilo, lipasi, liposi**



Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo/nekubhala ngesandla

Libanga 2 ne-3 (ekupheleni kwaloluhlelo lwemisindvo)

Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla kuyasebentisana kuloluhlelo

LIBANGA 2 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kugucula emagama: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: Kulungisa noma kuhlalela basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekutlungisela kutfutukisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bacaphele tingucuko emagameni kanye nasemishweni, inchazelo yemagama nobe yemisho.

CAPHELA: Kwekucala bafundzi kumele bente lomsebenti ngekubhala. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

- 1 Ngemisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa 'imisindvo' kanye nemagama lafundvwe emavikini lekengcile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1-5 eceleni kwemusho lowehlako, bengce umugca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Bhala umusho lowuniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1 njenga.
 - Ngifuna incwadzi
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakopele lomusho etincwadzini tabo.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale eceleni kwetinombolo, sibonelo;
 - Li
 - Ni
 - Si
 - Ba
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale lemisho basebentise kubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa, kubona kutsi basayikhumbula imisindvo nemagama kutsi ibhalwa njani.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolwa ngemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngesandla.
- 10 Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, bhala tilungiso temisho ebhodini, usho imisindvo uchaze kujikeleta kwendlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 11 Landzelisa, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini labayibonako njenga: Lapho umusho ugucuka khona.

12 Dvweba noma nguyiphi iphethini sibonelo:

- Ufuna incwadzi
- Nifuna incwadzi
- Sifuna Incwadzi
- Bafuna incwadzi

13 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise imisebenti yabo.

14 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma banebumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo noma kubhala luhlamlvu ngendlela yekuhlanganisa, kufanele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.

15 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese uphawula labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetekile. Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 1-2

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Ligama ngeBunye kuye eBunyentini: NgeMsombuluko

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemsindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungiselela*

Kukhulisa/kwandzisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futhi bahlolisise kugucuka kwemaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi kutawumele kutsi bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebanelwati lwekubhala ngekuhlanganisa, gcizelela kutsi bacedzelele lomsebenti NGEKUBHALA NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama, lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku nesihloko.

Bunye kuye eBunyentini bemisho.

3 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emugceni longentasi entasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.

4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lophangisako wekubona kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi magama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.

5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisisa imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.

6 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ehlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo ngalendlea.

Bunye kuya ebunyentini bemagama

- likati
- umfana
- imoto
- Imphungane
- umntfwana

- 7 Lokulandzelako gcizelela kutsi bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama ebunyentini.
- 8 Emizuzwini lesihlanu yekugcina esifundvweni lungisa ubhale lamagama ngemfanelo ebhodini, usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele njengoba wentaloku.
- 9 Bese ucela bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako njenga: lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini njenga:
Bunye kuya eBunyentini bemagama
 - 1 likati
emakati
 - 2 umfana
bafana
 - 3 imoto
timoto
 - 4 imphungane
timphungane
 - 5 umntfwana
bantfwana
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngemaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa, kumele basebente ngaloku emkhatsini kweliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi tekubhalela ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lelwedlulele.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo, kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Bunye buya eBunyentini Bemisho: NgeMisombuluko

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlanganisa kukhulisa/kwandzisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futsi bahlolisise emaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi batawumele bente lomsebenti ngeku NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi balungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala lusuku nesihloko:
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini bemisho
- 3 Lokulandzelako tjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emgceci lolandzelako ngentasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo,
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa kute babone kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi emagama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisise imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita imisho lesebunyentini eluhlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo ngalendlela.
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho
- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi.
- 2 Umfana ukhahlela ibhola
- 3 Imoto imile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
- 7 Landzelisa ngekugcizelela kutsi bafundzi babhale lemisho ebunyentini
- 8 Ngemaminithi lasihlanu lasele esifundvweni lungisa ubhale imisho ngalokufanele ebhodini usho umsindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 9 Phindza ucele bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini njenga: Lapho emagama agucuka khona
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini Kanye nebafundzi.
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho
- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi
Emakati anatsa lubisi
- 2 Umfana ukhalela ibhola
Bafana bakhalela ibhola.
- 3 Imoto imile
Timoto timile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
Timpfungane tiyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
Tindlu tiwile
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalamaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapenseli abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlambu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa kumele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa!

IMISINDVO

Kubuyeketa imisindvo ngekwehlukanisa nekuhlanganisa (NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu)

Inhlosojikelele: Kuncwangisisa nekucophelela ngalokufanele kwandzisa lwati lwemisindvo kubafundzi nekwati kuhlanganisa nekwehlukanisa. Kute bakwati kutifundzela nekutibhalela ngecutimela. Kukhulisa nekubona.

Niyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama ngekwemsindvo ngamunye
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wesitfupha weligama /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liposi**
- 11 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemisindvo wente ligama l /i/ p /o/ s/I = liposi
- 12 Landzelisa ngekusho lilunga lekucala leligama /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili leligama /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu /si/
- 15 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemalunga eligama.
- 16 Phindza ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Siyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **imphi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucina kuleligama /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama ngemisindvo ngamunye /i/ m /p/ i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **impi**
- 9 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo ngamunye kanye nawe /i/ m /p/ i/=impi
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sekucala kuleligama /im/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sesibili seligama /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise ticu kwenta ligama /im/ pi/= impi
- 13 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Yentani...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhiphe tincwadzi tekubhala babuye babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko:
- 2 Lokulandzelako kutsi babhale tinombolo 1 kuya ku-6 emgceci longasekuncele.
- 3 Bitela emalunga lasitfupha noma emagama eluhlelweni lwesifundvo.
- 4 Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Kufanele basebentise emakhono abo ekwehlukana nekuhlahlela kubasita ngekupela lamagama.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lefanele kulelo nalelo gama.
- 6 Ngemaminithi lamabili lasele alesifundvo, bhala lamagama ebhodini ngendlela lelungile ubuye udvwebele imisindvo loyihlosile.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenzi wabo ngemapensela emibala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lemisindvo ngendlela yekuhlahlela esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1 kuya kwe-2 kwangaboLesine.

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kubhala Luhlamvu (tinhlamvu) Letinsha ngaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlolo: Kucwangisisa nekuqophelela ekutfutfukiseni lwati lwekulungisa lokubhala ngekushela lulwimi loluhambisana nemalunga lafundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha tinhlamvu ngalokufanele ngemisindvo lofundziwe.
- 2 Fundzisa emagama lamancane kanye nabonkhamisa beluhlavu ngalunye.
- 3 Khombisa ubonise umsindvo ebhodini – uchaze kwakheka kwawo
- 4 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo etukwemadeski.
- 5 Bese uyema, ubafulatsele bafundzi, phakamisa sandla sakho sekudla.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi bakulandzele babhale letinhlamvu emoyeni.
- 7 Lokulandzelako phindza ngaloluhlelo nebafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesincele.
- 8 Phindza utjele bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhale imisindvo ngeminwe emihlane yabo
- 9 Emva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo ngeminwe etukwemadeski.
- 10 Gcina ngekuhphindze ukhombise bafundzi ngekubumba tinhlamvu ebhodini.
- 11 Bafundzi batawubese babhala umsindvo /emagama/ imisho ebhodini.
- 12 Uma ubonisa kubhalwa kwemagama, gcizelela kutsi kubhalwa kwetinhlamvu ngekuhlahlela kufana nekutihlanganisa
- 13 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele umsindvo egameni nemisho lebhaliwe.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenzi logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1-2

IMISINDVO

Kuntjintja tinhlamvu: NgaboLesine

Inhloso jikelele: kukhetsa emagama lafanako ngaphandle kwemsindvo munye.

Inhloso ngco: Kulungisa noma kuhlenganisa lwati lwemisindvo. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bajule futsi bahlunge ngemehluko munye egameni leligucula lokushiwo ligama.

- 1 Ngiyenta....
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakutilungiselela kubuka/kufuna umehluko emagameni. Loku kususita ngekutsi sibe bafundzi labancono.
- 3 Bhala emagama lamabili laniketiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo ebhodini, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakwetama kufunisisa kutsi ngumuphi umehluko kulamagama lamabili.
- 5 Yenta ubonise umehluko kubafundzi, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 6 Chaza umehluko, njenga: /b/ na /s/ umsindvo lowehlukile kepha konkhe lokunye kuyafana egameni!

Siyenta

Incenywe 1

- 1 Bhala emagama lamabili lowanikiwe eluhlweni lwekufundza ebhodini njenga: **cela, cala**.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko kulamagama lamabili?
- 3 Bita umfundzi munye ete atewudvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, njenga: **cela, cala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko ekhatsi kwalamagama lamabili.

Incenywe 2

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **bila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kute wente ligama lelehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini: **mila, lila, lila, faka, sala, bala**.

Yentani.....

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **mila**,
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kutsi libe ligama leligucukile?
- 3 Gcizelela kubafundzi kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona, bafake umsindvo munye egameni.
- 4 Ekupheleni kwalesifundvo, bitela bonkhe bafundzi ndzawonye.
- 5 Bita bafundzi bete ebhodini bese babhala emagama abo.
- 6 Buka lamagama ngeluhla lwawo uchaze imisindvo leguculiwe: **bila, lila, cela, bala, sala, vala**

IMISINDVO**Kutfole ligama: NgaboLesihlanu**

Inhlosojikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo lefundzisiwe. Kuvumela bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele likhono lekuhlanganisa nekwakha emagama.

Kwandzisa kubona imisindvo ngaphandle kwekukhandleka. Bhala lelithebula

ph-	u-	p	ama-
th-	b	a	isi-
l	e	m	emai-

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo welivilki: /**ph**/ na /**ts**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuhlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batakuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti basebentise lemisindvo lengetulu babuye bayihlanganise.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kubumba ligama usebentise umsindvo lohlosiwe njenga: /**ts**/ – /**a**/ – /**ts**/ – /**a**/ =**tsatsa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama nanoma ngayiphi imisindvo. Akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /**ts**/ noma /**ph**/.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njenga: /**m**/ **a** /**k**/ **e**/=**make**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise imisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **phula** noma emagama langasiwo lanemisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **emabala**

Bafundzi bayenta

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala sihloko: **ph, ts**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi batilungisele imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi lamagama abunjwa njani (kanye nalamanye)
Phuma, tfuma, litfuba ematfuba, tsetsa, emaphupho, tsatsa, tetfu, letsa, lifu, tibe, mela, lala, lami, emaphela, phupha, litje, litsafa, impuphu, liphaphu, intsetse

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti, logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2 NgaboLesihlanu



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela Nemasu Ekuvisisa

Indzaba lensha yeKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela ifundvwa njalo ngeliviki.

Kufundza ngekuhlanyela kwentiwa ngalendlela:

uMsombuluko: Kulungiselela kufundza

Lesibili: Kufundza kwekucala

Lesitsatfu: Kufundza kwesibili

Lesihlanu: Ngemuva kwekufundza

Ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bahleli kahle batibona kahle titfombe Encwadzini Lenkhulu. Bakhumbute ngalokulindlele ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanyela, njengeku:

- Hlala kahle ubindze
- Beka tandla takho ematsangeni
- Emehlo negcondvo yakho kumele kube sendzabeni
- Bindzani (*bakhombise ngekuvala tindzebe temlomo*)

Tinhloso tekufundzisa ngeKuhlanganyela kuloluhlelo nguleti letilandzelako:

- 1** Bafundzi batfola kwati kutsi kunjani kufundza indzaba yonkhe lelukhuni kunekuyifundza wedwana. Kute bafundzi bangakhatsateki ngethekhinoloji lekhona ekufundzeni, banganaka umugca losendzabeni nebalingsi. Bafundzi bangatijabulela tindzaba, babuye batfutukise lutsandvo lwekufundza.
- 2** Uma thishela afundza indzaba ngalokuvakalako, nalokungakalindleleki, ubonisa tindlela letitsite tekufundza: ufundza kusukela ekhasini lekucala kuya kulekugcina; ufundza kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya entasi; ufundza kusukela kusencele kuya kusekudla; unaka timphawu tekukhanyisa; ufundza ngalokushelelako nangendlela lefanele; ufundza nangekuveta imiva, lokungeta inshokutsi yendzaba. Bafundzi bafundza emakhono lamanyenti ngalokungateleleki ngekubuka lofundza ngekushelela.
- 3** Uma thishela afundza, uveta inshokutsi ngeku: khomba incenye yesitfombe; kukhomba ngekunyakatisa umtimba, nobe tento; nekukhomba livi abe asebantisa imiva. Thishela angavele angete inshokutsi, ngekuma achaze ligama nobe libintana. Ngekulalela nekubuka thishela, bafundzi batfola emakhono lamasha elulwimi.
- 4** Ngako-ke, lokubaluleke kakhulu, ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, thishela kumele afundzise bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba, nendlela yekuvisisa indzaba. Kuloluhlelo, sikhetsa kwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekubonisa nekufundzisa ngemasu ekuvisisa lahlukene. Lamasu ekuvisisa ngulawa landzelako asetjentiswa kuloku:
 - Kucombela/kucabangela
 - Kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo/kufanekisa ngengcondvo
 - Kuphenya umbhalo
 - Kuveta simongcondvo/sibekandzaba
 - Kucabanga ngembhalo/kucabangela
 - Kuchumanisa tintfo/kwenta siphetho ngekusebantisa lwati lonalo

- *Kubona nekulandzisa ngetincenye tendzaba*
- *Kuhlatiya ngembhalo*

EMASU ESIVISISO

Lelithebula lelingentasi liveta lwati lwelisu ngalinye.

Lisu 1: Kucabangela/kucombela	
Inchazelo	Ngulesikhatsi bafundzi basebentisa imifanekiso yabo, bacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kwenteka lokutsite labaticabangela kona endzabeni. Bafundzi bacabangela ngalokutakwenteka endzabeni ngekubuka titfombe. Bangacabangela ngalokutakwenteka emuva kwekufundza likhasi tsite endzabeni. Ekugcineni, bafundzi bangacombela ngendlela labacabangela ngayo siphetho sendzaba.
Inhloso	<i>Kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabangele/bacombele, ngekucangelakutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani ngembi kwekutsi bayifundze. Kumele bafundzi basebentise simongcondvo kwetama kutfolo kutsi bobani balingisi, nekutsi yini lesemcoka letokwenteka. Ngekucombela, bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekucabanga mayelana nalokushiwo yindzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Bukisisa sitfombe. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 3 Bafundzi bacabanga ngembuto lobutiwe. 4 Uma bahluleka kuphendvula, niketa sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto. 5 Khombisa kutsi titfombe tichumana njani kute tente indzaba.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 2 Ucabanga kutsi lomlingisi utiva anjani? Nika sizatfu? 3 Ucabanga kutsi utobonani kulesitfombe lesitawulandzela?
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza likhasi lendzaba. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi yini letawulandzela? 3 Bafundzi abacabange ngembuto. 4 Uma bafundzi bahluleka kuphendvula, nika sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka? 2 Ucabanga kutsi yini latayenta lomlingisi kulokutawulandzela? 3 Ucabanga kutsi indzaba itawuphetsa njani?
Lisu 2: Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni	
Inchazelo	Nangabe bafundzi bakha umfanekiso engcondweni, kumele bacabange ngalokwenteka endzabeni njengemdlalo wetitfombe/welifilimu. Kumele balinge kubona lokwenteka endzabeni ngekufanekisa ngetingcondvo tabo.
Inhloso	<i>Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni kusita kuveta kutsi emagama asho kutsini kulelokhasi ngekuwagacula siwente sicephu kusukela kumdlalo wetitfombe etingcondweni tebafundzi. Kwakha sitfombe engcondweni kusita bafundzi kutsi babone kutsi tigateko tembhalo tichumana njani. Loku kuyabasita kutsi bakhone kuvisisa babuye bacabange ngendzaba lephelele, kunekucabanga ngelikhasi ngalinye ngalinye.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Shano: Kutsi, nyalo sitawukwakha sitfombe etingcondweni kube ngatsi sibukela umdlalo welifilimu.

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo. Bachazele kutsi kumele balalele emagama bese bakha umdlalo etingcondweni tabo. 4 Phindza ufundze. 5 Batjele bafundzi kutsi sitfombe sengcondvo losakhile (sebentisa likhono lekubonisa) 6 Buta bafundzi: Niboneni? (Kwentekeni kulomdlalo wakho?) 7 Lalela nicoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi timacondzana nalokwenteka endzabeni.
Tibonelo	<p>Ngakha sitfombe engcondwweni, ngalesikhatsi Joe aphumelela emjahweni. Bengibona umjuluko uchamuka enhloko uwela macala onkhe. Bengibona emehlo akhe agcolotele intsambo, nemtimba wakhe usebenta ngekutikhandla lokumatima. Wakhe siphi sitfombe engcondwweni yakho? Kwentekeni kumdlalo wakho?</p>

Lisu 3: Phenya umbhalo

Inchazelo	Kuphenya imibuto yembhalo kungumgogodla weluhlobo lwemibuto yekuvisisa. Lemibuto ibuta bafundzi kute bacabange nobe babuke emagama lasekhasini, nekukhumbula labakwatiko.
Inhloso	<i>Lemibuto isemcoka ekutfoleni kucondzisisa emagama elikhasi ngalinye. Lelisu likhomba bafundzi indlela yekubona nekuphenya ligama lelibalulekile lelitobasita nasebaphendvula imibuto.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto lomayelana nembiko losembhalweni njenga: Ngubani lobekafuna kumhlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 3 Bafundzi abaphendvule umbuto. 4 CAPHELA: Basite bafundzi kutsi batfole imphendvulo ngekubona ligama lelibalulekile, babuye baphenye umbhalo kute kutfolakale lelogama lelimcoka. Loku kutobaholela lapho kunemphendvulo khona.
Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngubani bekafuna kwehlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima? 2 Yini layenta Joe ngembi kwemjaho wekugijima? 3 Watilungiselela nini Joe kulomjaho wekugijima? 4 Shano kutsi bewubanjelwe kuphi lomjaho wekugijima?

Lisu 4: Shano Sihloko

Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bakhuluma ngengcikitsi, bacabanga ngako konkhe lokungumgogodla wenzaba. Bangacabanga ngaletinye tintfo, njenge: labakutsandzile endzabeni ; nalabakufundzile endzabeni.
Inhloso	<i>Kusho Sihloko kukhomba kutsi umfundzi uyivile(wayicondzisisa) wacabanga ngendzaba. Kucela bafundzi kutsi basho Sihloko yenzaba yindlela lenhle yekuhlola kutsi bayivisisile yini indzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo 2 Khumbuta bafundzi: Kutsi, uma sakha Sihloko, sicabanga ngalokubaluleke kakhulu endzabeni. Singabuye futsi sicabange ngalesikutsandzile endzabeni, nalesikufundzile endzabeni. 3 Nika bafundzi liminithi lekutsi bacabange ngendzaba. 4 Tjela bafundzi bacoce ngekushiyelana nemngani kute babonisane ngetifinyeto tabo. 5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngetSihloko tabo, ngekusebentisa luhlaka lwekubasita ngekubhala.

Tibonelo	<p>Indzaba: Joe uphumelela umjaho wekugijima</p> <p><u>Bafundzi kumele basho Sihloko salenzaba ngalendlela:</u></p> <p>Lenzaba imayelana nemfana longuJoe lofuna kuhlula umfana logijima kakhulu esikolweni, longuSizwe emjahweni wekugijima. Joe uhlala atilolonga ngasosonkhe sikhatsi, nangempela ekugcineni kwenzaba, Sizwe wehlulwa.</p> <p>Ngitsandza lapho Joe adzabula intsambo ekugcineni kwemjaho wekugijima- lokuyintfo leyangijabulisa kakhulu.</p> <p>Ngifundze kutsi uma wenta imitamano ngemandla, ungalahli litsemba ugcina ngekuphumelela.</p>
----------	--

Lisu 5: Cabanga ngembhalo (kucabangela...)

Inchazelo	Uma thishela acabanga ngalokutsite, thishela ugcina acabanga ngekuphimisela ngembhalo losengcondweni yakhe. Wentela kutsi bafundzi beve loko lakucabangako mayelana ngembhalo.
Inhloso	<p><i>Ngekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngembhalo, sifundzisa bafundzi ngetintfo letimbili. Kwekucala, sifundzisa bafundzi kutsi bafundzi labafundza kahle abamane bafundze emagama, bacabanga ngalabakufundzako njalo. Kwesibili, sikhombisa bafundzi tinhlobo tekucabanga labanato bafundzi labafundza kahle ngembhalo.</i></p> <p><i>Ngekwenta loku, sikhombisa bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngebuciko nangekucophelela ngembhalo.</i></p>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza itheksthi lesekhasini. 2 Cabanga ngembuto nobe umbono wemfundzi lofundza ngekutimela langaba nawo mayelana netheksthi (Imibono iniketiwe eKufundzeni kwekucala neKufundza kwesibili kwemabhloki laseluhlelweni lwesifundvo.) 3 Shano: Ngibona/nginaka... 4 Shano: Ngiyafisa kwati ...? 5 Akumele kutsi bafundzi bawuphendvule lombuto.
Sibonelo	Ngiyabona kutsi Sizwe wamhleka Joe ngalesikhatsi angenela umjaho wekugijima. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutaphatsa njani Joe loku?

Lisu 6: Kuchumanisa

Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bachumanisa, bacatsanise indzaba ngekwemphilo yabo (itheksthi nebuyena), nobe kulenye itheksthi (itheksthi netheksthi), nobe kulokunye lokukhona emhlabeni (itheksthi nemhlaba jikelele).
Inhloso	<i>Kuchumanisa kusita bafundzi bakwati kucondza itheksthi kabanti ngekuyichumanisa naletinye tintfo labekavele atati nobe lahlangabetana nato. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi bangenta tinhlobo letehlukene tekuchumanisa: itheksthi nalenye itheksthi; itheksthi nebuyena, imphilo yabo; netheksthi nemhlaba – nalolunye lwati labalwatiko ngeliv jikelele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto, lonjengalona: Ngabe nawe wake wafisa kuphumelela njenga Joe? 3 Yenta ngekubukisa kute ubanike imphendvulo kalula, njenga: Ngalesikhatsi Joe afuna kuphumelela kumchudzelwano wekugijima, kungikhumbuta indlela lebhengichudzelana ngayo nadzadzawetfu esikolweni. Bekahlala njalo atfola emamaki lasetulu kuko konkhe, nebatali bami bebatigcabha ngaye. Nami bengifisa kutsi ngente kahle kute batigcabhe ngami.

Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Loku kukukhumbuta njani ngemphilo yakho? 2 Ngitjele kunini lapho lokufana naloku kukuvelela. 3 Ukube bewungu Joe, ucabanga kutsi bewungentani uma Sizwe akuhleka? 4 Ucabanga kutsi Sizwe wativa anjani uma Joe amehlula? 5 Shano kutsi loku kukukhumbuta muphi lomunye wemlingisi?
Lisu 7: Lwati lwangaphambilini/Lwatincanti	
Inchazelo	<p>Lwati lwangaphambilini nelwati lonalo kufaka, lwati laluzuze kucala umfundzi. Lolwati ulutfole; ngalakufundzile lokwenta ucombele kahle ngalokutsite lokusenzabeni. Loku kuchaza 'kufundza ngekuwaninga'. Uma bafundzi bavuselela lwati labanalo, bacombelela kahle mayelana ngendzaba labayifundzile.</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umbhali akabhale phasi ngakunye lokusenzabeni. Umbhali uyakushiya lokunye kwendzaba kungakapheli, ngako bafundzi sebangakucedzelela bona ngekwabo.</p>
Inhloso	<p><i>Bafundzi kumele basebentise tincenye tendzaba ngekuvuselela lwati labanalo –kumele 'batifundzele ngekwabo'. Ngekwenta loku, kumele batame kususa lokungakaphawuleki kahle.</i></p>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi: Watini ngaloku? Itsini umbhalo? 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokunye lesingakucombela ngaloku? Kukhona lokutsite lokungashiwo ngulombhalo? 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesiyikhumbulako mayelana nendlela lebekatilolonga ngayo? 5 Lalena ucoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi ticondzile. 6 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, banikete sibonelo sekukhumbula lwati lebanalo. Sebentisa loluhlaka lolulandzelako lwemisho kukusita: Macondzana ne... ngicabanga ...
Sibonelo	<p>Umbhalo:</p> <p>Umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi. Ngafika ekhaya ngambona apheetse incwadzi abuya amoyitela. Make wami bekakhala, abuye ahleka nelite.</p> <p>Kubona tincenye tendzaba:</p> <p>Ngekwati kutsi umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi, nekutsi upheetse incwadzi ubuye ujabulile kakhulu siyacabanga kutsi sicelo sakhe sibe yimphumelelo.</p>
Lisu 8: Kubuyeketa	
Inchazelo	<p>Uma sibuyeketa Umthalo, sisuke siyibukela ngaseluhlangotsini lolutsite lwembhalo.</p>
Inhloso	<p><i>Bafundzi kumele bafundziswa kutsi babuyekete labakufundzile, babuye basekele nobe balungise labakubuyeketile ngetimphendvulo nobe umcondvo lofanele.</i></p>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto wekubuyeketa, ubuye ubacele bawusekele ngalendlela. Sib: Ucabanga kutsi x wenta intfo lenhle? Sekela luvo lwakho? 3 Lalela nibuye nicocisane ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi baphendvula ngalokucondzile. 4 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, babonise indlela yakho yekubuyeketa njengesibonelo: Ngicabanga kutsi x wenta kahle ngobe x

Sibonelo

Imibuto letsite yekubuyeketa icala ngekutsi:

- 1 Ngicabanga kutsi...
- 2 Ngiyavumelana na...
- 3 Ngembono wami...
- 4 Ngiyitsandzile...

Lenchazelo lengentasi yendlela lebalulekile kuletinye tetifundvo tekuFundza ngekuHlanganyela: Kulungiselela kuFundza; Kufundza kwekucala; Kufundza kwesibili; naNgemuva Kwekufundza. Fundza letinchazelo kute utfole lwati ngendlela letilandzelana ngayo.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KULUNGISELELA KUFUNDZA**LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA**

Ekulungiseleni kufundza, sitfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba ngembi kwekutsi ifundvwe.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batobuka titfombe letisenzabeni, babuye bacabange ngendzaba.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi, kuloku labakubonako, batawucombela mayelana nendzaba. Kusho kutsi batosebentisa titfombe kwetama kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bangacabangi ngasinye sitfombe kuphela. Kumele bacabange kutsi tichumana njani letitfombe. Kumele bahlanganise tonkhe letitfombe ndzawonye kwetama kutfole kutsi itsini indzaba seyiyonkhe.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi lingephandle lencwadzi ufundze sihloko ngekuphimisela.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kutokwentekani kulendzaba?
- 6 Landzelisa, ngekubuka sitfombe ngasinye, lesisenzabeni, ngalesikhatsi ubuka, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako:
 - a Ubonani kulesitfombe?
 - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulendzaba?
 - c Ucabanga kutsi yini lengahle ilandzele?
- 7 Uma bafundzi bakhohlwa kuchumanisa titfombe letehlukene, bakhutsate bakwente loko. Sibonelo: ‘Ungakhumbula kutsi bekentani lomfana esitfombeni lesengcile? Ngabe sewentani kulesikhatsi?’
- 8 Uma ufika esitfombeni sekugcina, buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi lendzaba ingahle iphetse njani?
- 9 Bonga bafundzi ngekucombela kwabo.
- 10 Uma unesikhatsi, fundza lendzaba kanye ngaphandle kwekuphumula.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KOKUCALA

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU KUMELE LISETJENTISWE NGEKUKHONJISWA ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwekucala, sicala ngekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundza nekuchaza indzaba kubafundzi. Sibuye sikhombe indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Ngembi kwekufundza, tjela bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano lokutsite njengaloku: ‘Bafundzi, *sesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngendzaba leyo. Chubeka ngekutsi,, nyalo ngitanikhomba indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wendzaba engcondvweni yami.*

- 1 Fundza linye likhasi lendzaba kahle nangalokucacile. Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, sebentisa umnyakato wentimba, imnyakato Kanye nelulwimi lwentimba/tinkhombabuso, ubuye utjintje livi ngalokufanelekile kute kuvele inchazelo yendzaba.
- 2 Nangabe kunesidzingo, phumula/mani kute uchaze ligama nobe libintana lemagama kubafundzi.
- 3 Ngalesosikhatsi, lekusikhatsi sekufundza kwekucala, sitawubuye sibuke kubonisana nasekufundziseni lisu lekuvisisa kubafundzi.
- 4 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelo khasi, kunemabhuloki lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 5 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ngabe yini lekulelibhuloki. Ngekwenza njalo, ubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondzise kahle lokushoko – uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke kuvakale nakubafundzi.
- 6 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhokisini ekufundza kweKucala neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 8 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi kusenekuba netimphendvulo letinyenti kumbuto ngamunye, nebafundzi bangaba nemibono yabo ngalokwehlukene.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KWESIBILI

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU LOKUMELE LISETJENTISWE LIKHONJISWE ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwesibili, sichubeka nekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundzela bafundzi indzaba, nekubabonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Phindza, utjele bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano intfo lefana nekutsi: ‘Bafundzi, *sikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngetikhatsi tonkhe mayelana nendzaba. Nyalo ke, ngitanikhombisa, indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta loko ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni*

ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami lengitakhele wona.’

- 1 Landzelisa ngekufundza ngalokufanele nangalokucacile likhasi ngalinye lendzaba. Njengobe ufundza, sebentisa imnyakato yemtimba, lulwimi lwemtimba neminyakato yetinkhomba tebuso, kuntjintja kweliphimbo lokuveta inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Ngalesosikhatsi, kusuke kusikhatsi seKufundza Kwesibili, utawukhombisa indlela yekucabanga mayelana nenzaba.
- 3 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelokhasi, utawubona emabhulokhi lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 4 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ingabe yini lekulebhuloki lemayelana neKufundza Kwesibili. Ngekwenza loku, ubonisa indlela *yekucabanga* ngenzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondze lokushoko ngobe uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke bakwati kukuvisisa nebafundzi.
- 5 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhlokini, kune leKufundza kweKucala Kanye neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 7 Gcina, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhe umbuto ngembhalo.
 - a Cela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi acabange ngembuto labangawubuta macondzana nembhalo.
 - b Uma kunesidzingo, khumbuta bafundzi ngemibuto yemagama lambalwa nobe libintana lemagama, sibonelo: ngubani; yini; nini; kuphi; njani; kungani; ngekwebono wakho; ucabanga kutsi...; yenta luhlu; njll.
 - c Tjela bafundzi bagucuke babuye bakhulume, babonisane ngemibuto yabo ngekwebelana.
 - d Chubeka, ngekucela bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babelane ngemibuto yabo neliklasi.
 - e Nika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekuphendvula imibuto.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: NGEMUVA KWEKUFUNDZA

Inhlosogco yemsebenti waNgemuva Kwekufundza kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo mayelana nenzaba, nekutetayeta kusebentisa lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Ngemuva kwekufundza, utakwenta munye walemisebenti lemine:

- 1 Kukhombisa umbhalo
- 2 Kulingisa lendzaba
- 3 Kuphimisela nobe kusho lokubhaliwe kususelwa endzabeni
- 4 Kufundza sivisiso lesibhaliwe

KHOMBISA UMBHALO

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipeninseli emapenseli emibala.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngaloku lokusembhalweni. Bakhumbute kutsi uma bakha sitfombe engcondvweni sinyatselo lesitsite, bacabanga ngekutsi ibukeka njani, inuka njengani, inemsindvo lonjani, nekutsi ikhala njengani. Baphindze bakhe sitfombe engcondvweni ngendlela labativa ngayo ngemlingisi, sigameko nobe lokutsite lokumayelana nendzaba.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bangcebeleke. Phindza ubafundzele umbhalo.
- 4 Landzelisa, ngekubacela bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe sitfombe labasakhe engcondvweni lesisuselwa endzabeni. Bafundzi bangangeta imibhalo lechaza liphunga/kunuka, kunambitseka, kunambitseka, umsindvo lotsite, intfo lenhle noma lembi, umuntfu lotsite, njll.
- 5 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bafundzi basebentise likhono lekucabanga ngekubhala nobe bakhulume ngetitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo letimayelana nendzaba.
- 6 Gcina, ngekuvumela bafundzi kutsi bacocisane, kute babonisane nemngane mayelana netitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo.

LINGISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi, nobe endzaweni lethulile ngaphandle.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawulingisa indzaba labayifundzile.
- 3 Phakamisa incwadzi lenkhulu. Fundza likhasi lekucala.
- 4 Nika bafundzi umlayeto waloku labatokulingisa (lokuseluhlelweni lwesifundvo)
- 5 Lingisa umlayeto kanye nebafundzi.
- 6 Phindza umlayeto welikhasi ngalinye.
- 7 Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kubonisa kutsi nangabe sibacela kutsi bathule kumele balalele njengoba ufundza likhasi leliphatselene neminyakato.

LOKUKHULUNYWA NGAKO NOBE INCHAZELO LEBHALIWE LESENDZABENI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi kute batokuva kahle.
- 2 Landzela tigaba letiseluhlelweni lwesifundvo kuchaza tincenye tendzaba nebafundzi.
- 3 Kwekucala, babonise kuchaza ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni.
- 4 Landzelanisa, ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni – abakavunyelwa kukopa inchazelo yakho.
- 5 Akulandzele, ngekutsi bafundzi BABUKANE BAKHULUME BABUYE BACOCISANE nemngani, babelane ngetinchazelo tabo.
- 6 Gcina, ngekubita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babonisane ngetinchazelo tabo neliklasi.
- 7 Uma ngabe lenchazelo yesifundvo ibhaliwe phasi, bafundzi batawudvweba/babhale ngetinchazelo tabo etincwadzini tabo.

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekufundza, bhala sihloko sembhalo ebhodini

- 2 Landzelisa, ngekubhala imibuto yesiviviso ebhodini, neticalo temisho lenetimphehndvulo. (nangabe kunesidzingo).
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale sihloko.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla, batawucabanga babuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto
- 5 Fundza yonkhe imibuto nebafundzi, uchaze lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi asikho sidzingo sekubhala imibuto, abamane babhale timphendvulo letilindzelekile.
- 7 Hamba hamba, ekhatsi kwabo usite labo labahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 8 Ngemaminithi lamabili ekugcina, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele batilungise etincwadzi tabo.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Inhloso: Kulalela umfundzi ngamunye afundzela etulu yedvwa, ngekuophelela nangekwakheka kwemakhono ekufundza nekucondza/kulalela. Kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza emagama nemisindvo, emagama lavela kanyenti, nalamafisha imisho lehlosiwe ngaphambi kwekucedzela umsebenzi wekubhala ngekucondza nangekukhululeka.

Kumcoka kakhulu kutsi ulalele bonkhe bafundzi nabafundza ngamunye, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.

LOKUFANELE KWENTEKE NGEBAFUNDZI LABASEKLASINI:

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekutsi ucale ngalencenye yesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu, kufanele/kumele ubahlalise bonkhe netincwadzi tabo tekubhala kanye nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi lamaphepha emsebenzi avikelekile ngekusebentisa emafayela noma tikhwama templastiki.
- 3 Tayeta bafundzi ngenkhambiso yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ngekufundza ngemacembu ngalendlela:
 - a Hlalisa liklasi lonkhe nemaphepha emsebenzi wekufundza.
 - b Chaza kutsi liphepha lemsebenzi lemsebenzi wekucala kufanele ligcwaliswe.
 - c Bita licembu litokufundzela.
 - d Uma sewucedze kulalela bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini, cela bafundzi babuyele etihlalweni tabo.
 - e Tjela bafundzi kutsi bente lomsebenzi weku____ logucukile njenge: Thishela utsi: Licembu lemdlalo “Hamba hamba yima”: nobe Mine nesitulo sami.
 - Caphela: Emaminithi lange-30 madze kakhulu kutsi bafundzi labancane baloku bahleti basebenta bathulile ngekukhululeka. Ngenca yalesizatfu, kubalulekile kutsi bente umsebenzi wekuguculela kute bafundzi batfole litfuba lekuphumula nangekutsi bente umsebenzi lohlukile wekunyakatisa umtimba.
 - f Phindza ubahlalise nemaphepha emsebenzi.

- g** Chaza kutsi emaphepha emsebenti ngemsebenti lolandzelako kumele agcwaliswe.
h Bita lelinye licembu litekufundzela.
- 4** Kungumbono lomuhle kutsi umfundzi lobutsakatsaka ahlale eceleni kwemfundzi lokwatiko kufundza, kute kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza emaphepha ekusebentela, kufundza ngekufundzisana kube kwenteka.

KUHLELEKA KWELIPHEPHA LEMSEBENTI WEKUFUNDZA

- 1** Likhasi ngalinye lemsebenti wekufundza licuketse imisebenti le-10. Kunetikhatsi leti – 10 tekufundza ngemacembu kanye ngeliviki. Kepha, licembu ngalinye litfola litfuba lekusebenta nathishela evikini. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi batawugcwalisa umsebenti weliphepha lekufundza ngetikhatsi letingu 9.
- 2** **Timphawu tekukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele benteni ngelilanga**
- a** Luphawu lwemlomo lukhumbuta bafundzi ngekuphimisa emagama.
 - b** Liso likhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bafundze lamagama ngekuwabuka.
 - c** Umfundzi loyedvwa ukhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batifundzele
 - d** Bafundzi lababili bakhumbuta bafundzi kufundza nemngani.
 - e** Sandla lesiphetse lipeni sikhumbuta bafundzi kutsi badvwebe nobe babhale.
- 3** Luhla lwayo yonkhe imisindvo nemagama lavela kanyenti lafundziwe kumele lugcinwe. Tinzaba letinsha tihlelwa ngekusebentisa imisindvo kanye nemagama lafundzwe kanyenti evikini, kanye nekuhlanganisa umsindvo nemagama lafundziswe kanyenti. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi angeke bahlangane nemagama labangamange bawabone esikhatsini lesengcile.

KUNIKA EMACEMBU INCENYE LEKHETSEKILE YEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

- 1** Emavikini lamabili esikolo, lalela umfundzi ngamunye afundza yedvwanana
- 2** Sebentisa irubrikhi lengentasi kwehlukhanisa bafundzi ngekuya ngekwemakhono abo.
- 3** Nika bafundzi umsebenti lofanako ngekuya ngemacembu abo.
- 4** Kuloluhlelo, kunetigaba le-10 ngeliviki tekulalela kufundza lokusho kutsi ungakha emacembu la-10. Uma wakha langaphasi kwe-10, ungasebentisa sikhatsi lesengetiwe sekusebenta nebafundzi labehluleka kufundza.
- 5** Encwadzini yakho yekutihlola utawutfole lifomu lokufanele ubhale kulo emagama ebafundzi ecenjini, kanye nelithebula lelikuvumela kutsi ulandzele licembu ngalinye lelifundzile.
- 6** **Caphela loku:** lerubrikhi yekucondzisisa bafundzi ngekwekuhleleka kwemakhono abo ekufundza.
- 7** Uma kukhona bafundzi labanyenti labasesigabeni lesilinganako ungadzinga kusebentisa sifundvo lesibakhumbutako, njengendlela yekwehlukhanisa licembu.
- 8** **Eklasini lebafundzi laba – 40, kungaba:**
- Licembu lekucala kungenteka lingabi nebafundzi labanyenti, bafundzi bangaba mbalwa;

- 1 Licembu linye esigabeni – 2
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 3
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 4
- 1 nobe – 2 emacembu esigabeni – 5

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundza ufundza ku: Sigaba 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi lonelwati loluncane nobe wati emagama lambalwa kakhulu. • Lomfundzi ngatsi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwetinhlamvu nemisindvo leminyenti, udzinga udzinga lusito lolwengetiwe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lakatayelekile kuphela. • Lomfundzi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwaletinye tetinhlamvu nemisindvo nobe lomfundzi udzinga lusito lolunyenti kute akwati kufundza emagama lake wawafundza. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti lekatayelekile. • Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama langamane awabone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti futsi angabumba emagama langamange awabone. • Lomfundzi kulesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama lalukhuni. Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti kakhulu. • Lomfundzi angabumba emagama langamange awabone kanye nalalukhuni • Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula nangekugcizelela. • Lona ngumfundzi lovelele lowati kufundza kuleliklasi.

LOKUFANELE UKWENTE ECENJINI NGALINYE NGESIKHATSIS SEKUFUNDA NGEMACEMBU:

- 1 Bita licembu litekufundzela
 - a Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bavule esifundweni lesifanele
 - b Hlalisa licembu esiyingini.
 - c Khumbuta bafundzi ngemagama labawetayele labawafundze evikini. Khombisa/tjengisa licembu emakhadigama alamagama lobalungisele kuwafundza.
 - d Landzelisa, ngekunika bafundza emaminithi lambalwa kufundza incenye yesifundvo ngekukhululeka nangekuthula.
 - e Bese, ucela umfundzi ngamunye afundzele etulu incenye letsite, ngekwakhe.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, kusemcola kukhumbula loku:
 - a **Khombisa/tjengisa emagama labawabona kanyenti.** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kukhona emagama lavela kanyenti, lekufanele kutsi siwafundze ngekuwabona.
 - b **Yakha emakhono ekubumba.** Uma umfundzi angakhoni kufundza ligama, ungasheshi umsite lomfundzi ngaleligama kusasuka. Ungamane ukhutsate

lomfundzi ngekuphimisela leligama, bese ulihlanganisa nemsindvo kute kwakheke ligama.

- c Bonga ubuye ukhutsate bafundzi.** Yenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu sibe ngulesihle nalesimnandzi kubafundzi, uphindze usebentise lesikhatsi kwakha kutetsemba kubafundzi.
- d Tfutfukisa kufundza kahle/ngekushelela.** Sita bafundzi ngekutfutfukisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela. Yenta ubabonise/khombisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela bese baphindza bafundza emva kwakho.
- e Kutfutfukisa kufundza ngekuvisisa.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngaloku labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi batsatse likhefu, babuyele emuva, bafundze loko lesebakufundzile uma bangasakhumbuli inchazelo. Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha umfanekiso wengcondvo ngesikhatsi basafundza. Kwakha sitfombe etinhloko tabo ngaloko labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kwetama nekukhumbula loko lesebakufundzile. Phindza ugcugcutele bafundzi kutsi babute uma kukhona intfo labangayivisisi.

KUNAKEKELWA KWEMAPHEPHA EKUSEBENTELA:

- 1** Kungumbono lomuhle kuhlanguanisa emaphepha ekusebentela etikhwameni teplastiki uma bafundzi bawasebentisa uwabeke kahle ngemuva kwekuwasebentisa.
- 2** Kufanele ukwati kuwasebentisa iminyaka leminyenti, njengoba bafundzi bangabhaleli kuwo. Lokungenani ababhalele etincwadzini tekubhalela

NTJINTJANTJINTJA EMACEMBU EKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

Khumbula kutsi umsebenti wekufundza ngemacembu nekulalela umfundzi ngamunye, afundza yedvwana, kubasita kwakha emakhono lacondzile ekufundza. Uma ungenayo indzawo egumbini lakho, nobe wehluleka kucondzisa kutiphatsa kwabo njengoba ulalela lelicembu lifundza, kukhona netingucuko. Ngalesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, hlalisa bonkhe bafundzi emadeskini nemaphepha ekusebentela. Bese wenta loku:

- 1** Chaza umsebenti welikhasi lekusebentela lekucala lemsebenti lekumele bawente.
- 2** Bese ubita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni batokufundzela etulu.
- 3** Lalela umfundzi nakafundza endzaweni lefanele.
- 4** Yakha emakhono ekufundza lacondzile.
- 5** Emva kwemaminithi la-15 tjela, bafundzi bente umsebenti wekutjintja eklasini.
- 6** Bese uphindza uhlalise bafundzi nemaphepha emsebenti.
- 7** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako lekufanele bawente.
- 8** Chubeka nekubitela bafundzi ngamunye etafuleni lakho batekufundzela etulu.

Nawukhetsa kusebentisa lendlela yekulalela kufundza, kufanele uciniseke kutsi ulalela umfundzi ngamunye akufundzele, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.



Inchubo Yekubhala

Inhlosongco: *Kufundzisa bafundzi ngenchubo yekukwati kubeka labaticabangele kona ngekwelakelwa kutsi bakubhale. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kusebenta ngekulandzela inchubo kubanika ematfuba ekulungisa, futsi babuye batfutukise imicabango, “kunekutsi bavele bakwente kahle ngalesikhatsi bacala”.*

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi kuhlela, kwenta luhlaka, kulungisa emaphutsa, kushicilela nekwetfula. Letincenye letine tekubhala tingeniswa tichubekele ebangeni lesitsatfu, njengoba bafundzi basuke sebatfutukile.

HLELA KUBHALA

- 1 Kululuhlelo, kuhlela kugcile ekufundziseni bafundzi basebentisa:
 - a Luhlu
 - b Libalavemcondvo
- 2 Ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi batihlelele ngekwabo, kumele ucale ubentele sibonelo, kute bati kahle lokumele bakwente. Luhlelo lwesifundvo lutokucondzisa kutsi utakwenta njani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele BACABANGE ngaloko lebabhala ngako. Kumele uchaze ngeemicabango ngekuphimsela, kute bafundzi bayive.
- 4 Sebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kwenta luhlelo lwakho lwekubhala.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, nika bafundzi emaminithi lambalwa kucabanga ngalabatawubhala ngako.
- 6 Vumela bafundzi kugucuka kute bakhulumisane, babelane imibono yabo nebalngani.
- 7 Kwekugcina, condzisa ubuye usekele bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bacala kusebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kute bacedzele tinhlelo tabo.

BHALA LUHLAKA LWEMBHALO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kwesifundvo, phindza ubhale luhlaka lwekuhlela kusukela esifundvweni SANGEMSOMBULUKO ebhodini. Bhala loluhlaka lolusibonelo ebhodini.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, chaza kafishane ubuye ukhombise kutsi bakusebentise njani bafundzi kuhlela kwabo kwakha luhlaka.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo seluhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita kutsi bakwenta njani loko.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi, bafundzi bacedzelela ngaso luhlaka, hamba utungelete liklasi ubuye ubasite.

KUHLELA KABUSHA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Bhala luhlu lwemaphutsa lalungiswako eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza uphimisele ubuye uchaze imigomo kubafundzi.
- 3 Kungenteka ufune kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa lavamile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekuhlela kabusha babuye balungise lapho babhale khona, basebentisa luhlu lwekulungisa.

KUSHICILELA NEKWETFULA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale umbhalo wabo wekugcina ngebunono.
- 2 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bantjintjiselane ngetincwadzi tabo babuye bafundzelane lebakubhalile.
- 3 Nika bafundzi labehlukene litfuba lekwabelana lebakubhalile ngekutsi bafundzele liklasi lonkhe.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale tincenye tabo ephepheni lelingakabhalwa babuye bente nemifanekiso futsi balisayine. Yenta umbukiso welibondza leliklasi ngalokubhaliwe.
- 5 Gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi. Ulindzeleke kutsi umake tincenye le-2 talokubhaliwe ngethemu ngalokusemtsetfweni usebentise irubrikhi leniketiwe. Nanobe kunjalo, uyacelwa kutsi ufundze ubuye wente netiphakamiso encenyeni yekugcina yalokubhalwe ngumfundzi kusekela ngayinye.
- 6 Lokunye lokubalulekile, kutetsemba kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufukisa emakhono ekubhala.



Emasu ekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kuhlomisa bafundzi ngemasu lakahlukene lafana netisekelo tekubasita kutsi bagucule labakucabangako kube ngumbhalo lomusha.

- 1 Landzela sifundvo kucedzelela umsebenti wekubhala walelo nalelo viki.
- 2 Eluhlelweni lwesifundvo, utawucaphela kutsi kuhlale kulandzelwa inchubo lefanako.
- 3 Loku kutawusita bafundzi, kute bati kutsi yini lelindzeleke esifundvweni sekubhala. Loku kusita kwakha kutetsemba.
- 4 Utawubuye ucaphela kutsi emasu lakehlukene ayafundziswa ngesivinini lesincane kute bafundzi bakwati kucedzelela tinhlaka temisho ngemphumelelo.
- 5 Inhloso kutsi bafundzi batawugcina basebentisa lamasu njengemkhuba.
- 6 Lamasu asita bafundzi kutsi bative batetsemba ngalabatibhalele kona ngekubakhombisa kutsi kuneluchungechunge lwetinyatselo lokumele batilandzele nababhala.

LISU 1: THISHELA UCALA NGEKWENTA SIBONELO SEKUBHALA

- a Thishela utawucala ngekukhombisa umsebenti eklasini (ukhombisa liklasi loko labatawukwenta).
- b Ngekubuka thishela, bafundzi batawuba nelwati lolucacile lwalomsebenti.

LISU 2: BABHALI BAYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUBHALA.

- a Kubhala kusento sekubeka imicabango ephepheni.
- b Loku kusho kutsi babhali kumele bacabange kucala bese batsatsa sincumo sekutsi batawubhala ngani ngembi kwekubhala.
- c Lokusho kutsi ayikho "imphendvulo" lengiyo noma lengasiyo nawubhala – Umbhali ngamunye unekwakhe lakucabangako latawubhala ngako.
- d Ngetikhatsi tonkhe, yenta sikhatsi sebafundzi sekutsi bacabange ngalabatawubhala ngako.

LISU LE-3: BABHALI BADVWEBELA UMUGCA EGAMENI NGALINYE.

- a Bafundzi bacabanga ngemisho lokumele bayibhale, babuye bayisho baphimisele.
- b Batawubala linani lemagama lasemushweni, babuye badvwebe umugca lomele ligama ngalinye.
- c Imigca ayidvvetjwe isukele kwesencele kuye kusekudla, nasetulu kwelikhasi kuye phasi ekhasini.
- d Budze bemigca abulingane nebudze bemagama.
- e Akushiye tikhala emkhatsini wemagama.
- f Bafundzi bafaka ngci, ekugcineni kwemisho.
- g Ngemigca etikhaleni, bafundzi bagcwalisa emagama labawatiko, noma batame kubhala umsindvo localisako ngembi kwekufuna lusito.
- h Loku kuletsa sakhiwo salokubhalwe ngumfundzi, lokwakha kutetsemba. Ngisho nebafundzi labanebumatima bangacala ngenchubo yekubhala ngalendlela.

LISU LE-4: BABHALI BASEBENTISA TINSITA KUBHALA EMAGAMA

- a Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bangaceli kusitwa nababhala onkhe emagama labangawati.
- b Kumele bacale basebentise letinye tinsita kutfolo kutsi abhalwa njani emagama labangawati. Sibonelo:
 - Emagama laselubodzeni.
 - Letinye tincwadzi
 - Tinhla tesipelingi/telupelo
 - Bangabuye babute bontsanga eklasini.

LISU LE-5: BABHALI BASEBENTISA LABAKUKHUMBULAKO KUTE BABHALE EMAGAMA.

- a** Bafundzi kumele batame kukhumbula emagama labawafundzile, babuye bawabhale lawo magama labawakhumbulako.

LISU LE-6: BABHALI BASHO EMAGAMA KANCANE NJENGELUFUDVU

- a** Fundzisa bafundzi kusho emagama labangawati ngesivinini lesincane kute beve imisindvo yawo leyehlukene (Kuhlahlela).
- b** Lokulandzelako, fundzisa bafundzi kubhala lowo naloyo msindvo labawuvako. (kungenteka bangakwati kuwapela kahle lamagama, kepha loko kutawuba sicalo sekubhala emagama labangawati. Sibonelo, **ba** angabhalwa njenga **ab** kulesikhatsi kube ngu **b**. Thishela utawubese wakhela kuloku abuye akhombise kubhala sipelengi lokungiso).
- c** Tama kufundza lubhalo jikelele lwebafundzi ubuye ubatuse ngelwati lwabo lwehubhalo jikelele lwekutsi batame kwakha emagama. Leli likhono lelibalulekile lekukhutsata.

LISU LE-7: BAFUNDZI BAFUNDZA LEBAKUBHALILE.

- a** Bafundzi batifundzela imisho ngekuphimisela noma bafundzele bontsanga. Kufundzela bontsanga eklasini kwenta inchubo yekubhala ibe nekubaluleka lokukhulune.
- b** Ngalesikhatsi benta loku, babukisisa kutsi akekho yini emagama lebashiyile.
- c** Babuye babukisise kutsi luhlelo lwemagama lungile.
- d** Lokubaluleke kakhulu, kuhlembisa loku ngalokungiko kute bafundzi batfokotele inchubo yekufundza, babuye batigabise ngaloko lebakubhalile.

LISU LE-8: BAFUNDZI BAYAGUCUKA BABUYE BAKHULUME

- a** Ngetikhatsi lehlukene tesifundvo, bafundzi bangagucukela kubalingani, babuye bashiyelane ematfuba ekukhulumisana.
- b** Loku kungasetjentiselwa kwabelana imibono ngalokumele bakubhale, kufundzelana labakubhalile, kutjelana ngetitfombe tabo, noma kusitana ngekutsi bayakuvisisa lokumele bakwente.
- c** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bagucuke babukane babuye bakhulumele phasi ngalesikhatsi sebakhuluma babukene.

LISU LE-9: BABAMBA TINKOFA LETINCANE

- a** Leli lisu lelisebentisekako ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala.
- b** Hamba hamba eklasini, bese uyema nangabe ubona kunemfundzi lonebumatima.
- c** Bamba inkomfa lencane naloyomfundzi.
- d** Ngenelela emsebentini wemfundzi, lalela umfundzi, ubuye umsite lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- e** Khumbula kutama kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi kunakwa lokukhetsekile, ubuye udvumise kutikhandla kwabo kanye nekutfufuka kwabo.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 3 ITHEMU 2 Liviviki

1

SIHLOKO:

**Kutilungiselela kwenta
ube nguchwephesha**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emafleshi-khadi nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: tindzaba tebadlali labadvumile kutemacembu esikoleni semabanga laphakeme, tindzaba tebaculi labadvumile bafundza kuhlabela, njll.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: titfombe tebasubatsi labadvumile njengobe bantfwana batilungiselela imidlalo yabo nome titfombe tebaculi labadvumile emakhwayeni asesontfweni, njll.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 22 na 23, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 24 na 25, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 26, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe samunye webangani bakho. Dvweba sitfombe sakho utilungiselela lokutsite.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

NGENISA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saWendy Whale asita bangani bakhe lesisenzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: Libhayisikili la Bheki lelisha
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Kutilungiselela kwenta ube nguchwephesha
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselele nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Ngiletinjani tintfo lesitilungiselelako?
 - b Yini lekufanele sitilungiselele yona kute siphumelele esikoleni?
 - c Yini lesitilungiselela yona ngaphandle kwesikole?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kutilungiselela
 - kusimama
 - Kucekaceka
 - kuchawula

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mawutilolonga uba nguchwephesha	<i>Enta ngatsi uyatilolonga</i>
Mawutimisela uyaphumelela	<i>timisele</i>
Kutilolonga kubalulekile	<i>Tilolonge</i>
Mawutimisela uyaphumelela	<i>uyaphumela</i>
Kutilolonga kubalulekile	<i>Enta ngatsi uyatilolonga</i>



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala lusuku.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca welibhuku.

- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1: Ngitsandza kudansa endlini yami.
- 4 Nyalo bhala letabito letilandzelako (takhi tenhloko yemusho) eceleni kwetinombolo 2–5:
 - 2 Yena
 - 3 Tsine
 - 4 Wena
 - 5 Bona
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale lomusho neligama lebaniketwe lona.
- 6 Ngemuva kwemaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala imisho ebhodini ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi wenta loku.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe ngabe nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako, Sib.: Buka lapho umusho untjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela emaphethini, Sib.:
 - 1 Mine ngitsandza kudansa endlini yami.
 - 2 Yena utsandza kudansa endlini yakhe.
 - 3 Tsine sitsandza kudansa endlini yetfu.
 - 4 Wena utsandza kudansa endlini yakho.
 - 5 Bona batsandza kudansa endlini yabo.
- 9 Cela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli lanemibala batimakele umsebenti wabo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Libhayisikili laBheki lelisha
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.

- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lapho watilungiselela ngaso kute kutsi ufundze intfo lesha nome kwenta ncono intfo letsite.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala sigaba lokungenani semisho le-10.

LISU LEKUHLELA: Bhala luhla

NGENISA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Chaza imibono yakho lephatselene nesihloko, Sib.:
Ngicabanga kutsi ngitawubhala ngekudvweba. Ngitawubhala ngekutsi ngitilungiselele nganani njalo ngemphelasontfo etindzaweni letehlukene. Ngitawubhala ngekutsi ngitilungiselele sikhatsi lesidze nganani futsi ngalesinye sikhatsi bengiva ngididekile, kepha bengichubeka ngitilungiselele ngobe bengifuna kutfutfuka. Ekugcineni, ngabona kutsi imidvwebo yami seyicale kubancono.

KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekuhlela eceleni ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulwenta njani luhlu ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo eceleni ebhodini.

Imibuto yekuhlela

- 1 Yini lobe ufuna kuyifundza nome kutfutfuka kuyo?
- 2 Utilungiselele njani?
- 3 Utilungiselele kuphi?
- 4 Utilungiselele nini?
- 5 Kukangaki utilungiselela?

Luhlelo

- 1 Kudvweba
- 2 Njalo ngemphelasontfo, bengitilungiselela kudvweba
- 3 Ngaphandle engadzeni neliphepha nepheni nome phakatsi etafuleni ekhishini lami
- 4 ekuseni
- 5 njalo ngemphelasontfo, mnyaka wonkhe

<p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Utive njani ngalesikhatsi utilungiselela?2 Yini leyakwenta kutsi ungayekeli?3 Utive njani ngalesikhatsi uzuza lomsebenti?4 Ufundzeni kuloko?	<p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Ngasikhatsi bengijabula lesinye sikhatsi nginyanye ngoba bekutsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kubancono.2 Bengikulangatelele kutfutfuka.3 Ngiyabona umdvwebo wami sewutfutukile, kepha solo ngisatilungiselela – ngingasatfutfuka.4 Kutsi mangitilungiselela, ngingaba ncono kakhulu
--	---

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bese bacabanga ngetintfo letibalulekile lekufanele umuntfu atente kute abe ngumngani lokahle.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani babelane imibono yabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lwekuhlela lolusebhodini bese uyabacela kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo ekubhalela.
- 5 Cela bafundzi babhale lesihloko: **Ticondziso: Luhlelo**
- 6 Cela bafundzi babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane nebafundzi.

Luhlelo

Sigaba 1

1. Kohlabela
2. Onkhe emalanga ngempi nase myva
kwekuphuma esikolweni
ngiyatlolonga kuhlabela
3. Ngaphandle engandzeni nome
phakatsi ekamelweni lami lekulala
4. Ekuseni nase mini
5. Onkhe emalanga

Sigaba 2

1. Kojabula futsi utfokote
2. Liphupho lami kutzi ngibe ngumculi
lodvumile
3. Kuhlabelela kwam kuncono kepha
ngisatlolonga
4. Uma ngitlolonga matima
ngalokwanele ngingalifeza liphupho
lame



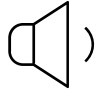
Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela emagama

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: kl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **klamu**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**kl**/-/**a**/-/**m**/-/**u**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**kl**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /**a**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /**m**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /**u**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **klamu**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**kl**/-/**a**/-/**m**/-/**u**/ = **klamu**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala leligama: /**kla**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /**mu**/
- 12 Khombisa kuhlahlela kwemalunga ente ligama: /**kla**/-/**mu**/ = **klamu**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: kl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **liklasi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**l**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**i**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**kl**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni ? /**a**/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni ? /**s**/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni ? /**i**/
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /**l**/-/**i**/-/**kl**/-/**a**/-/**s**/-/**i**/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liklasi**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /**l**/-/**i**/-/**kl**/-/**a**/-/**s**/-/**i**/ = **liklasi**
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala leligama?: /**li**/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili leligama?: /**kla**/
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu leligama?: /**si**/
- 15 Tjela bafundzi bahlahlele emalunga abe ligama: /**li**/-/**kla**/-/**si**/ = **liklasi**

UYENTA ...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **kl**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **liklasi**
 - 2 **klamu**
 - 3 **liklabishi**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

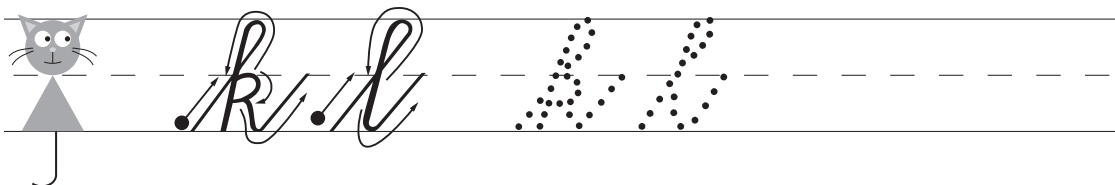



Kubhala ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **kl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 *liklasi*

 *klamu*

 *liklabishi*

 *Liklasi lami lihlobile.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU EKUVISISA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Libhayisikili lelisha laBheki</u></p> <p>Bonkhe bangani baBheki bebanemabhayisikili. Bheki bekahamba yedwa nakaya esikolweni, ngobe bonkhe bangani bakhe bebagibela emabhayisikili abo nabaya esikolweni. Futsi Bheki bekadlala yedwa enkhundleni yekudlala, ngobe nakuphuma sikolwa, bonkhe bangani bakhe bebagibela emabhayisikili abo. 'Ngiyafisa kwangatsi ngabe nami nginelibhayisikili!' kucabanga Bheki, ngesikhatsi bangani bakhe bamendlula ngemabhayisikili.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bheki ufuna libhayisikili ngobe bonkhe bangani bakhe banemabhayisikili! Kufanele kutsi Bheki bekativa ashiyiwe ngobe bonkhe bangani bakhe bebagibela ndzawonye kepha yena angeke abajoyine!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Bheki abencenga njalo batali bakhe kutsi bamtsengele libhayisikili, kepha ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi batsi cha.</p> <p>'Asinayo imali leyenele yekutsi singakutsengela libhayisikili,' kusho make wakhe.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe ngalelinye lilanga!' kusho babe wakhe.</p> <p>Kepha ngelilanga lekutalwa kwakhe le-8, Bheki nakehla etitebhisini watfola libhayisikili lelilobu leligcamile! 'O ngiyabonga, make! Ngiyabonga, babe!' kumemeta Bheki.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bheki bekafuna ngempela libhayisikili kute atogibela kanye nabo bonkhe bangani bakhe. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi wajabula kakhulu ngobe nyalo sewutokwati kugibela njengebangani bakhe!</p>
<p>Bheki watsatsa libhayisikili lakhe lelisha waphumela nalo ngaphandle. Wagibela ngemlandla libhayisikili lakhe lelisha. Ngemva kwaloko, waphakamisa tinyawo takhe kute etame kulishova, kepha libhayisikili lamwisa. Bheki waphindze wetama, kepha ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi Bheki nakaphakamisa tinyawo takhe kute atibeke etitibilini, bekawa!</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekukwekucala kutsi Bheki agibele libhayisikili. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekangati kutsi kugibela libhayisikili kudzinga kutilolonga lokukhulu!</p>
<p>Masinyane Bheki wafucela ngekhatshi libhayisikili lakhe lelisha. Bekangafuni kutsi kuze kudlule bangani bakhe – bekangafuni bati kutsi unelibhayisikili lelisha langakwati kuligibela!</p> <p>'Bangacabangani bangani bami nabangati kutsi angikwati kugibela libhayisikili?' Bheki atibuta. Wancuma kutsi angatjeli muntfu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bheki ukhatsatekile ngekutsi bangani bakhe batomhleka nangabe bangati kutsi akakwati kugibela libhayisikili. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bonkhe bayakwati kugibela emabhayisikili ngobe bawagibela ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi!</p>
<p>'Kungani ungayi kuyogibela nebangani bakho?' kubuta make waBheki. 'Ngisematasa ngenta ihutha lensha yelibhayisikili lami,' kuphendvula Bheki.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi Bheki enta ihutha lensha, bekacabanga ngako konkhe kuwa kwakhe.</p> <p>'Ingabe ngitawuke ngifundze yini mine kugibela libhayisikili? Bheki acabanga.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi make waBheki akati kutsi akakwati kugibela libhayisikili lakhe lelisha! Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Bheki bekafuna libhayisikili kantsi akakwati kuligibela? O! Kufanele kutsi kungobe bonkhe bangani bakhe banemabhayisikili!</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, Bheki walala embhedzeni, wabuka ngaphandle ngelifasitela. Masinyane ngemva kwaloko, wafikelwa ngumbono! 'Ngiyati! Nangabe ngingatilolonga ebusuku, kute umuntfu longangibona!' kucabanga Bheki. Waphuma waya engadzeni ngesikhatsi kungekho muntfu longambona nangabe awa. Wetama aphindzelela kepha akakwatanga kubhalansa!</p> <p>'Ingabe ngitawuke ngifundze yini mine kugibela libhayisikili? Bheki acabanga.</p>	<p>Bheki bekafuna kugibela libhayisikili kanye nebangani bakhe. Kepha ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekangati kutsi kugibela libhayisikili kunensayeya lenkhulu kangaka! Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe usajabula kakhulu yini ngekutfola libhayisikili lelisha Veta?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kusenjalo, kwamemeta Jane longumakhelwane. 'Bheki angikubambele libhayisikili kute lithlala limile! Khona ungeke uwe!'</p> <p>'Hhayi!' kucabanga Bheki. 'Angifuni kutsi kubekhona umuntfu lowatiko!' Kepha ngemva kwaloko Bheki wacabanga kutsi Jane sewuvele umbonile nakawa.</p> <p>'Kulungile, ngiyabonga,' asho.</p>	
<p>Jane wabamba libhayisikili wase ugijima ngemuva kwaBheki. Libhayisikili belivevetela futsi litjeka, kepha Bheki akazange awe. Bheki wachuba ngelitubane lelikhulu ngesikhatsi Jane abambe libhayisikili.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Jane uyakwati kugibela libhayisikili. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kunemuntfu lowasita ngefundzisa Jane kugibela njengobe naye asasita Bheki!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi sekagijima ngesivinini lesikahle, Jane wamyekela watihambela! 'Nazzoo! Sewutishayeleva wena!' kumemeta Jane.</p> <p>'Nako!' kumemeta Bheki njengobe ashova ngekuphangisa. Batilolonga sikhatsi lesidze kwaze kwaba ngulapho Bheki angasaludzingi nhlobo lusito lwajane.</p> <p>'Kusasa ngitokuya esikolweni ngelibhayisikili! Ngiyabonga jane!' kusho Bheki ngekutetsemba.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bheki waphindze wajabula kakhulu ngelibhayisikili lakhe lelisha. Kufanele kutsi bese ajabule kakhulu ngobe ekugcineni sewutokwati kugibela kanye nebangani bakhe – njengobe bekafuna!</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Bheki watsatsa libhayisikili lakhe waya ngaphandle ekuseni.</p> <p>'Ngimeleni!' amemeta njengobe bangani bakhe bendlula.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo, sewunelibhayisikili!' bamemeta, 'Hhullee!'</p> <p>Bheki wahamba kanye nebangani bakhe yonkhe indlela leya esikolweni. Akazange awe ngisho nakanye!</p>	
<p>Imibuto yekulandzelela</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Yini layitfolo Bheki ngelilanga lekutalwa kwakhe le-8?</p>	<p>Watfolo libhayisikili lelisha.</p>
<p>Watjela bani Bheki kutsi akakwati kugibela libhayisikili?</p>	<p>Kute umuntfu lamtjela!</p>
<p>Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu</p>	<p>Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka</p>
<p>Kungani Bheki bekancenga batali bakhe kutsi bamtsengele libhayisikili?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekafuna kugibela kanye nebangani bakhe. • Kungobe bonkhe bangani bakhe bebagibela emabhayisikili. • Kungobe bekativa ashinywe ngaphandle ngekungabi nelibhayisikili.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kutimisela
 - kuphosa lithawula nobe kuphela emandla
 - Kuhlazeka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mawutilolonga uba ngucwephesha	<i>Enta ngatsi uyatilolonga</i>
Mawutimisela uyaphumelela	<i>timisele</i>
Kutilolonga kubalulekile	<i>Tilolonge</i>
Mawutimisela uyaphumelela	<i>uyaphumela</i>
Kutilolonga kubalulekile	<i>Enta ngatsi uyatilolonga</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe mabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Nyalo – ke wonkhe umfundzi losecenjini kufanele aniketwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ns**
- 2 Shano ligama: **insipho**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/ns/-/i/-/ph/-/o/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo loseekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili loseegameni: /ns/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /i/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine kweligama: /ph/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama /o/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **insipho**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/ns/-/i/-/ph/-/o/ = **insipho**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala leligama: /in/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /si/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu leligama: /pho/
- 14 Khombisa kuhlahlela emalunga kwenta ligama: /in/-/si/-/pho/ = **insipho**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ns**
- 2 Shano ligama: **phansi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /ph/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /ns/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /ph/-/h/-/a/-/ns/-/i/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **phansi**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /ph/-/h/-/a/-/ns/-/i/ = **phansi**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala leligama?: /pha/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili leligama?: /nsi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlahlele emalunga ente ligama: /pha/-/nsi/ = **phansi**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ns**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.

- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
- 1 **insipho**
 - 2 **insila**
 - 3 **phansi**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

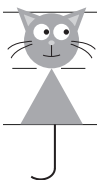


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ns**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



ns



insipho



insila



phansi



Insimu inabo klami lababi.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lapho watilungiselela kute kutsi ufundze intfo lesha nome utfufuke entfweni letsite

UMSEBENTI: Bhala sigaba lesinemisho le-10.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Bengifuna impela ku...

Bengati kutsi ngidzinga ku...

Ngatilungiselela...

Ngalesikhatsi ngifundza...

Bengiloku ngatilungiselela ngoba...

Ngifundze kutsi...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwe sifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlelo lolwentile ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhale ebhodini.
- 3 Fundza luhlaka lokubhalela kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, Sib.:

Bengifuna imphele kuba ngumbhali loncono. **Bengati kutsi ngidzinga** kutilungiselele ngitilungiselele. **Bengitilungiselela** njalo ngempelasontfo. Ngalesinye sikhatsi bengitilungiselela phakatsi etafuleni lelikhishini lami. Ngasikhatsi, bengitilungiselela ngaphandle engadzeni yami.

Ngalesikhatsi ngifundza kuba ngumdwebi loncono, ngiye ngasikhatsi ngive shengatsi kutawutsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kutsi ngifeze liphupho lami. **Bengiloku ngitilungiselela** kepha, ngobe ngiyati kutsi kutilungiselela kwenta ube nguchwephesha. ngemva kwetinyanga letim'balwa, ngacala kubona imidwebi yami ibukeka ncono. Kute kube kunamuhla, ngisatilungiselela futsi kancono. **Ngifundze kutsi** uma ngitilungiselela, ngingafeza nome yini!

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Kutilungiselela kwenta ube nguchwephesha (Kwakha luhlaka)**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banaso sikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe, usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

Bengifunda imphele kutilolongela
kohlabela kwam

Bengati kutzi kudzingeka kutzi
ngente ncono mangabe ngifunda
kudvuma ngalelinye lilanga.

Bengitilongela onkhe malanga
ngempi nangemva kwekuphuma
esikolwa

Ngalesikhatsi ngifundza ngitive
ngijabulile futsi ngitfokotile ngobe
bengati kutzi sengenta ncono.

Ngachubeka nekutilongela ngobe
bengifunda kubona liphupho lame
ngalelinye lilanga. Ngifundze kutzi
kufanele ube neliphupho futsi
usebente kamatima kutsi utolifeza.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintja luhlavu

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **liklasi, liklabishi**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib.: **liklasi, liklabishi**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /i/ na **bishi/** bahlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA ...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **insipho, insila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib.: **insipho, insila**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 5 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **insila**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 7 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib.: **cwila, imbila**

UYENTA ...

- 1 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **klamu**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye. **chamuka, jamu, idamu**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwesibili**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUPHENYA ITHEKSTHI**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta imiva)
<p><u>Libhayisikili lelisha laBheki</u></p> <p>Bonkhe bangani baBheki bebanemabhayisikili. Bheki bekahamba yedwa nakaya esikolweni, ngobe bonkhe bangani bakhe bebagibela emabhayisikili abo nabaya esikolweni. Futsi Bheki bekadlala yedwa enkhundleni yekudlala, ngobe nakuphuma sikolwa, bonkhe bangani bakhe bebagibela emabhayisikili abo. 'Ngiyafisa kwangatsi ngabe nami nginelibhayisikili!' kucabanga Bheki, ngesikhatsi bangani bakhe bamendlula ngemabhayisikili.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kufanele kutsi Bheki bekativa anesitunge ngekutsi kube nguye yedwa umngani longenalo libhayisikili!</p>
<p>Bheki abencenga njalo batali bakhe kutsi bamtsengele libhayisikili, kepha ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi batsi cha.</p> <p>'Asinayo imali leyenele yekutsi singakutsengela libhayisikili,' kusho make wakhe.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe ngalelinye lilanga!' kusho babe wakhe.</p> <p>Kepha ngelilanga lekutalwa kwakhe le-8, Bheki nakehla etitebhisini watfola libhayisikili lelibovu leligcamile! 'O ngiyabonga, make! Ngiyabonga, babe!' kumemeta Bheki.</p>	<p>Ngiyaciniseka kutsi Bheki ucabanga kukhombisa bangani bakhe libhayisikili lakhe lelisha!</p>
<p>Bheki watsatsa libhayisikili lakhe lelisha waphumela nalo ngaphandle. Wagibela ngemdladla libhayisikili lakhe lelisha. Ngemva kwaloko, waphakamisa tinyawo takhe kute etame kulishova, kepha libhayisikili lamwisa. Bheki waphindze wetama, kepha ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi Bheki nakaphakamisa tinyawo takhe kute atibeke etitibilini, bekawa!</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bheki bekangenalo lwati lolukhulu ngekugibela libhayisikili ngesikhatsi ancenga batali bakhe kutsi bamtsengele. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekacabanga kuphela ngekugibela nebangani bakhe, kepha angacabangi ngawo wonkhe umsebenti lokutawutsatsa kufundza kugibela libhayisikili!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta imiva)
<p>Masinyane Bheki wafucela ngekhatsi libhayisikili lakhe lelisha. Bekangafuni kutsi kuze kudlule bangani bakhe – bekangafuni bati kutsi unelibhayisikili lelisha langakwati kuligibela!</p> <p>‘Bangacabangani bangani bami nabangati kutsi angikwati kugibela libhayisikili?’ Bheki atibuta. Wancuma kutsi angatjeli muntfu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bonkhe bangani baBheki bayakwati kugibela emabhayisikili.</p> <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi benta kugibela libhayisikili kubukeke kulula! Kufanele kutsi Bheki utiva anemahloni ngekutsi akakwati kwenta intfo lelula kubo bonkhe bangani bakhe!</p>
<p>‘Kungani ungayi kuyogibela nebangani bakho?’ kubuta make waBheki. ‘Ngisematasa ngenta ihutha lensha yelibhayisikili lami,’ kuphendvula Bheki.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi Bheki enta ihutha lensha, bekacabanga ngako konkhe kuwa kwakhe.</p> <p>‘Ingabe ngitawuke ngifundze yini mine kugibela libhayisikili? Bheki acabanga.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bheki utiva anemahloni ngekutsi akakwati kugibela libhayisikili. Akafuni kubekhona umuntfu lowatiko ngaloko, futsi akafuni kucela lusito. Kumatima kufundza kwenta intfo lensha nangabe sitiva sinemahloni ekucela lusito! Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini letokwentiwa nguBheki?</p>
<p>Ngalobo busuku, Bheki walala embhedzeni, wabuka ngaphandle ngelifasitela. Masinyane ngemva kwaloko, wafikelwa ngumbono!</p> <p>‘Ngiyati! Nangabe ngingatilolonga ebusuku, kute umuntfu longangibona!’ kucabanga Bheki. Waphuma waya engadzeni ngesikhatsi kungekho muntfu longambona nangabe awa. Wetama aphindzelela kepha akakwatanga kubhalansa!</p> <p>‘Ingabe ngitawuke ngifundze yini mine kugibela libhayisikili? Bheki acabanga.</p>	<p>Bheki bekafuna kugibela ebumnyameni, lokungenta ngiphetse ngekutsi unemahloni kakhulu ngekutsi ngeke akwati kugibela libhayisikili njengebangani bakhe.</p>
<p>Kusenjalo, kwamemeta Jane longumakhelwane. ‘Bheki angikubambele libhayisikili kute lithlala limile! Khona ungeke uwe!’</p> <p>‘Hhayi!’ kucabanga Bheki. ‘Angifuni kutsi kubekhona umuntfu lowatiko!’ Kepha ngemva kwaloko Bheki wacabanga kutsi Jane sewuvele umbonile nakawa.</p> <p>‘Kulungile, ngiyabonga,’ asho.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Bheki akafuni ngisho najane kutsi ati kwekutsi akakwati kugibela libhayisikili. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi unemahloni ekutsi Jane umbonile naketama futsi ehluleka!</p>
<p>Jane wabamba libhayisikili wase ugijima ngemuva kwaBheki. Libhayisikili believevela futsi litjeka, kepha Bheki akazange awe. Bheki wachuba ngelitubane lelikhulu ngesikhatsi Jane abambe libhayisikili.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kulula kakhulu kugibela libhayisikili nangabe kunalokusitako! Kungaba matima kufundza kugibela libhayisikili nangabe kute umuntfu lokusitako!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi sekagijima ngesivinini lesikahle, Jane wamyekela watihambela! ‘Nazzoo! Sewutishayeleda wena!’ kumemeta Jane.</p> <p>‘Nako!’ kumemeta Bheki njengobe ashova ngekuphangisa. Batilolonga sikhatsi lesidze kwaze kwaba ngulapho Bheki angasaludzingi nhlobo lusito lwajane.</p>	<p>Jane ujabule kakhulu ngekutsi Bheki sewuyakwati kugibela! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi utiva ajabulile ngekutsi amsite! Kumnandzi kusita lomunye kutsi afundze intfo lesa!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta imiva)
<p>'Kusasa ngitokuya esikolweni ngelibhayisikili! Ngiyabonga jane!' kusho Bheki ngekutetsembe.</p> <p>Ngakusasa ekuseni, Bheki watsatsa libhayisikili lakhe waya ngaphandle ekuseni.</p> <p>'Ngimeleni!' amemeta njengobe bangani bakhe bendlula.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo, sewunelibhayisikili!' bamemeta, 'Hhullee!'</p> <p>Bheki wahamba kanye nebangani bakhe yonkhe indlela leya esikolweni. Akazange awe ngisho nakanye!</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini labeyitokwenteka kube Bheki wacela lusito kubangani bakhe? Angicabangi kutsi bebatomhleka. Ngicabanga kutsi ngabe bajabulela kumsita!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Ekugcineni wafundza kanjani Bheki kugibela libhayisikili?</p> <p>Ngusiphi siphetho longasenta ngekufundza kugibela libhayisikili?</p>	<p>Waligibela ebusuku engadzeni, wase usitwa ngujane longumakhelwane wakhe!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kulula kufundza kugibela libhayisikili nangabe kukhona lokusitako. • Kumatima kufundza kugibela libhayisikili. • Kugibela libhayisikili kudzinga kutilolonga!
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Bheki bekangafuni bangani bakhe babone kutsi akakwati kugibela libhayisikili?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bonkhe bebakwati kugibela emabhayisikili • Kungobe bekangati kutsi bangani bakhe bangacabangani ngaye nabangati kutsi akakwati kugibela libhayisikili. • Kungobe bangani bakhe bebenta kugibela libhayisikili kubukeke kulula! • Kungobe bekativa anemahloni ngekutsi akakwati kugibela libhayisikili njengebangani bakhe.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 angaLesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - Kuphumelela
 - Kuhluleka/ kufeyila
 - Kumatima

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mawutilolonga uba ngucwephesha	<i>Enta ngatsi uyatilolonga</i>
Mawutimisela uyaphumelela	<i>timisele</i>
Kutilolonga kubalulekile	<i>Tilolonge</i>
Mawutimisela uyaphumelela	<i>uyaphumela</i>
Kutilolonga kubalulekile	<i>Enta ngatsi uyatilolonga</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba....
Singachaza Bheki njenge... ngobe....
Ngicabanga kutsi ingcikitsi yalenzaba...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

kl	ns	l
s	a	i
m	u	b
h	p	o

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/kl/** na **/ns/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lokhetsiwe, Sib: **/p/-/h/-/a/-/ns/-/i/ = phansi**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lekhetsiwe, Sib: **/kl/ nobe /ns/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lekhetsiwe, Sib.: **/m/-/a/-/m/-/a/ =mama**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **kl, ns**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **liklasi, klamu, liklabishi, insipho, insila, phansi, mama, babo, sola, lipali, phula, phosa, shuba, shisa**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA

KULINGISA INDZABA

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala sifundvo, bhala lesihloko lesilandzelako, imibuto neticalo temisho ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza lemibuto nebafundzi, ubachazele kabanti makufanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bagucuke bakhulume baphindze bacocisane lemibuto naphathina.
- 4 Ngako ke, bafundzi kumele bavule emabhuku abo, babhale lilanga nesihloko, babhale timphemndvulo talemibuto.
- 5 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, fundza timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele balungise umsebenti wabo.

LIBHAYISIKILI LABHEKI LELISHA

- 1 Belinemb'bala lonjani libhayisikili lelisha laBheki?
Libhayisikili la Bheki lelisha be...
- 2 Bheki bekafuna libhayisikili?
Bheki bekafuna libhayisikili ngobe...
- 3 Kungani Bheki wahlazeka?
Bheki wahlazeka ngobe..

LIBHAYISIKILI LABHEKI LELISHA - TIMPHENDVULO

- 1 Bewunjani um'bala welibhayisikili lelisha laBheki?
Libhayisikile laBheki lelisha belibovu.
- 2 Kungani Bheki afune libhayisikili?
Bheki bekafuna libhayisikili lelisha ngobe bonkhe bangani bakhe bebane mabhayisikili/ngobe bekangafuni kuya esikole ayedvwane.
- 3 Kungani beklazekile?
Bheki beklazekile. kile ngobe bekangakwati kugaya libhayisikili kepa bangani bakhe bonkhe bekwati.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsanzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs).

Libanga 3 ITHEMU 2 Liviviki

2

SIHLOKO:
**Kutilungiselela kwenta
ube nguchwephesha**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: Cela batali bebafundzi kutsi babhale incwadzi lemfishane mayelana nentfo labe kufanele batilungiselele kuba ncono kuyo nyalo (njenge kutjala tibhidvo, kuhlabela, kupheka njll).
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: tindzaba tebantfu labehluleka ngembi kwekutsi baphumele njenga Michael Jordan lowakhishwa kutelicembu leBasketball esikoleni semabanga laphakeme.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 27 na 28, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 29, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 30, Asikhulume

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe ukhombise intfo lensha longatsandza kucala kutilungiselela yona (kute kutsi ube ncono kuyo kusasa!).

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saMbuso naPrecious bahleka ndzawonye lesisendzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: Li Jie, nguncibi lomangalisako nalonesiphiwo
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Kutilungiselela kwenta ube nguchwephesha
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi ?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalave ngcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Nguyiphi miva lesingaba nayo uma sitilungiselela?
 - b Kunini lapho singahle sive sikhatsatekile?
 - c Kunini lapho singahle sive sitegcabha?
 - d Ngubani lokufanele atilungiselele tintfo?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kudubula
 - kushaya eskhonkhosin
 - kucondza ngco ungageji
 - ngulakuhloswe khona

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mawutilolonga uba ngucwephesha	<i>Enta ngatsi uyatilolonga</i>
Mawutimisela uyaphumelela	<i>timisele</i>
Kutilolonga kubalulekile	<i>Tilolonge</i>
Mawutimisela uyaphumelela	<i>uyaphumela</i>
Kutilolonga kubalulekile	<i>Enta ngatsi uyatilolonga</i>



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **emagama lasebunyeni laya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Emagama laseBunyeni laya eBunyentini

- 1 liplamu
 - 2 libhuku
 - 3 inkomishi
 - 4 litinyo
 - 5 linyawo
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
 - 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
 - 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
 - 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Emagama laseBunyeni laya eBunyentini

- 1 liplamu
maplamu
 - 2 libhuku
mabhuku
 - 3 inkhomishi
tinkhomishi
 - 4 litinyo
matinyo
 - 5 linyawo
tinyawo
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
 - 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi kwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula iNcwadzi leNkhulu kute babone indzaba: Li Jie, ngumcibi lomangalisako nalonesiphiwo
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.

LIVIKI 2



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa emaphutsa

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowatilungiselela kute kutsi ufundze intfo lesha nome utfufuke entweni letsite.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala lisethi leticondziso lokungenani letinemisho le-10

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ebhodini ngembikwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala. Bhala liphutsa linye nobe lamabili.

LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ngabe sikhatsi sanyalo ngisisebentisile?
- 2 Ngabe sicondziso ngasinye ngisicale ngeligama lenombolo?
- 3 Nginato yini ticondziso le – 10?
- 4 Onkhe emagama ngiwapele kahle yini?
- 5 Ngabe yonkhe imisho ngiyicale ngafeleba?
- 6 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngangci nobe sibabato?

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimsela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimsela.
- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike tincwadi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba ekhatsi kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

Bengifunda imphela kutilolongela
kuhlabela kwami.

Bengati kutzi kudzingeka kutzi
ngente ncono mangabe ngifunda
kudvuma ngalelinye lilanga.

Bengitilongela onkhe malanga
ngempi nangemva kwekuphuma
esikolwa.

Ngalesikhatsi ngifundza ngitive
ngijabulile futsi ngitfokotile ngobe
bengati kutzi sengenta ncono.

Ngachubeka neutilongela ngobe
bengifunda kubona liphupho lameli
ngalelinye lilanga. Ngifundze kutzi
kufanele ube neliphupho futsi
usebente kamatima kutsi utolifeza.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphapha lekusebentela Lekufundza-2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: mp**
- 2 Shano ligama: **impuphu**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/mp/-/u/-/ph/-/u/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /mp/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /u/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine losegameni: /ph/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wekucina losegameni: /u/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **impuphu**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/mp/-/u/-/ph/-/u/= **impuphu**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: /impu/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /phu/
- 13 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /impu/-/phu/ = **impuphu**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: mp**
- 2 Shano ligama: **Impunga**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /mp/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /u/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /ng/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucina egameni /a/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /i/-/mp/-/u/-/ng/-/a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **Impunga**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /i/-/mp/-/u/-/ng/-/a/= **Impunga**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /imp/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /un/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /ga/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga ente ligama: /imp/-/un/-/ga/ = **Impunga**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **mp**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka kwe-1 kuya kwe – 5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **impuphu**
 - 2 **impungane**
 - 3 **impunga**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

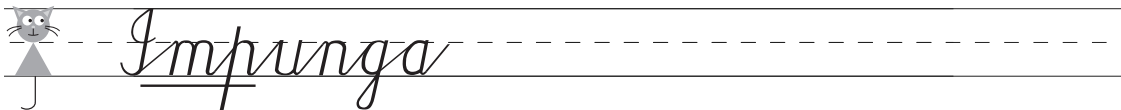
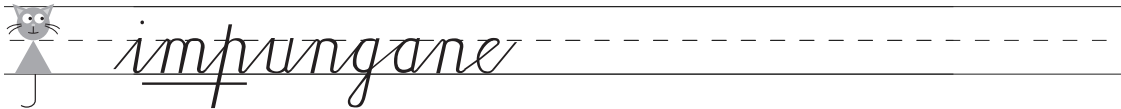
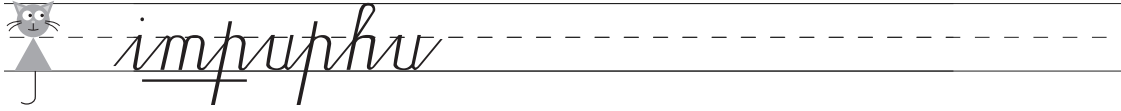
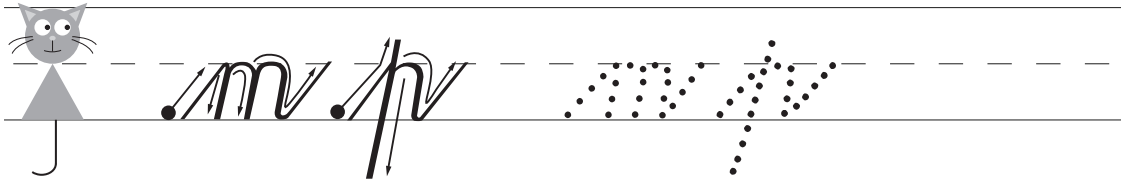


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **mp**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala**EMASU EKVISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/ KWENTA EMASU**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><i>Li Jie, ngumcibi lomangalisako nalonesiphiwo Lenzaba isekelwe kuyinsimu yemaShayina.</i></p>	<p>Insimu yindzaba lecocwe kanyenti ngekuyiphindzaphindza sikhatsi lesidze. Tinsimu tivame kwentelwa kusifundzisa sifundvo. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngusiphi sifundvo lensimu letosifundzisa sona?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Esikhatsini lesidze lesengcile eShayina yasendvulo, bekuphila lijaha lelingumcibi libito lalo bekunguLi Jie. Belatiwa eveni lonkhe kutsi liphosa imicibisholo ngekunemba lokumangalisako. Nobe nini nangabe lihamba ngemgwaco, beliva bantfu bahleba.</p> <p>'Akekho loncono njengaye!' kuhleba emadvodza.</p> <p>'Asikaze sibone kunemba lokungaka!' kuhleba bafati.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kwenteka kanjani kutsi Li Jie abe ngucibi lomkhulu kangaka?</p>
<p>Li Jie bekakholwa kutsi uyamangalisa. Bekahamba ngekutigcabha.</p> <p>'Akekho umuntfu loncono kunam!' acabanga.</p>	<p>Loku kwenta ngitibute kutsi bekanesikhatsi lesidze kangakanani Li Jie angumcibi lomkhulu?</p> <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi akazange yini atalwe anemakhono ekuba ngumcibi lomkhulu?</p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga bekatilolongela kushaya inkoyoyo etinkhundleni tekuciba. Kwabutsana sicumbi sebantfu sitewubuka Li Jie. Ngesikhatsi aphakamisa bujoki bakhe, weva bahleba.</p> <p>'Akekho loncono njengaye!' kuhleba emadvodza.</p> <p>'Asikaze sibone kunemba lokungaka!' kuhleba bafati.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Li Jie bekanaye yini umcecheshi wakhe wekuciba, nobe bekafundze kushaya ngebujoki ngekutlilolonga?</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi bujoki baLi Jie bunemba emkhatsini wenkoyoyo, kwadvuma lihlombe lelikhulu. Li Jie wagucuka wabona bantfu labebamhalalisela wase uyakhotsama. Kepha ngesikhatsi agucuka, wabona lichegu labelitsengisa emafutsa. Lichegu belibukela, kepha alizange lishaye tandla.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani lichegu lingazange limshayele tandla Li jie?</p>
<p>Li Jie bekakholwa kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele amsandze. Wasondzela kulichegu.</p> <p>'Ngikubone ubukela kepha ungatishayi tandla. Kukhona yini umcibi loke wambona loncono kunami?' abuta.</p> <p>'Cha angikaze!' kuphendvula lichegu.</p> <p>'Pho kungani ungangishayeli tandla?' kubuta Li Jie ngekutfukutsela.</p>	<p>Lichegu belingabonakali litsatseke kakhulu ngali Jie. Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani lingamshayeli tandla Li Jie?</p>
<p>Lichegu lathula sikhashana.</p> <p>Ngemva kwaloko laphendvula, 'Awusilo lichawe lelivelele. Awusiso sithico. Ube ngumcibi lonelikhono ngobe uyatilolonga. Ngitsatseke ngekutimisela kwakho ngetulu kwekunemba kwakho.'</p> <p>Li Jie akazange akukholwe labekuva. Bekakholwa kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele amsandze.</p> <p>'Khona-ke yini longayenta? Nguliphi likhono lonalo lelenta ungatsatseki ngami?' abuta, aphakamisa kancane livi lakhe.</p>	<p>O! Lichegu alizange lishaye tandla ngobe likholwa kutsi wonkhe umuntfu longumcibi lotlilolonga ngangaLi Jie angaba ngumcibi lomkhulu. Alicabangi kutsi kunalokukhetsekile Li Jie lanako.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Lichegu alishongo lutfo. Kunaloko, latsatsa libhodlela etafuleni lalo lase lilibeka phansi. Ngemva kwaloko, latsatsa luhlavu lwemali lalubeka emlonyeni welibhodlela. Ngemva kwaloko, lichegu lakha ngenkezo emafutsa embiteni yawo lenkhulu, lawaphakamisela etulu lase licala kuwatsela ebhodleleni ngembobo lencane labeyiseluhlavini lwemali.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Li Jie watsatseka yini ngelikhono lelichegu?</p>
<p>Sicumbi sebantfu sabukela ngekumangala. Njengobe emafutsa abegcwala ebhodleleni, Li Jie wasiva sihleba.</p> <p>'Akekho loncono njengaye!' kuhleba emadvodza.</p> <p>'Asikaze sibone kunemba lokungaka!' kuhleba bafati.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi utawucabangani Li Jie nakeva bantfu basho intfo lefana ncamashi ngelikhono lelichegu naloko labebakusho ngekuciba kwakhe?</p>
<p>Kepha lichegu belingakholwa kutsi liyamangalisa. Belingatigcabhi.</p> <p>'Akunalutfo lolukhetsekile ngaloku,' lisho.</p> <p>'Nginalelikhono ngobe ngiyatilolonga. Nangabe utilolonga njalo, anganemba njengami.' Lanela kusho lawo magama lahamba.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngusiphi sifundvo lichegu lebelifuna kusifundzisa umcibi? Ngicabanga kwekutsi akufanele atikhukhomete ngelikhono lakhe – kufanele abone kutsi ngeutilolonga singenta kahle tintfo!</p>
<p>Li Jie wasala enkhundleni, acabanga ngalokujulile. Sicumbi sebantfu labesibukele sasala, sihleba.</p> <p>'Bengicabanga kutsi akekho umuntfu lomangalisako nalonemba njengami!' kucabanga Li Jie.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe nangabe sitilolongela kuciba, singenta ncono!' kwahleba emadvodza.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe asikaze sikubone kunemba lokunjena ngobe akekho namunye wetfu loke wasebenta kamatima!' kuhleba bafati.</p> <p>Futsi kusukela ngalelo langa, bantfu bakulelove batsandza kusebenta kamatima neutilolonga kwendlula nobe nguliphi likhono.</p>	<p>O! Ekucaleni kwendzaba bengitibuta kutsi ngusiphi sifundvo lensimu lokungenteka ibe naso! Ngicabanga kutsi sifundvo sikutsi sonkhe singaba bochwepheshe ekwenteni lokutsite ngeutilolonga!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Yini Li Jie languchwepheshe kuyo?	Unguchwepheshe wekuciba.
Yini intfo lebalulekile kulichegu?	Intfo lebalulekile kutilolonga kakhulu kunelikhono.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani lichegu lingazange lishayele Li Jie tandla?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe belingacabangi kutsi Li Jie bekalichawe lelivelele nobe sithico. • Kungobe labona kutsi Li Jie wenta kahle kuciba ngobe atilolonga. • Kungobe alizange litsatseke ngaLi Jie. • Kungobe wonkhe umuntfu angaba nguchwepheshe entfweni letsite nangabe atilolonga.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Indvumiso
 - kubambelela
 - kungabi nendzaba nalomunye umuntfu

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mawutilolonga uba ngucwephesha	<i>Enta ngatsi uyatilolonga</i>
Mawutimisela uyaphumelela	<i>timisele</i>
Kutilolonga kubalulekile	<i>Tilolonge</i>
Mawutimisela uyaphumelela	<i>uyaphumela</i>
Kutilolonga kubalulekile	<i>Enta ngatsi uyatilolonga</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambele yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambele tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: lw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lwati**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /lw/-/a/-/t/-/i/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /lw/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /t/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /i/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lwati**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /lw/-/a/-/t/-/i/ = **lwati**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /lwa/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /ti/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /lwa/-/ti/ = **lwati**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: lw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lwami**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /lw/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /m/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucina kuleligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /lw/-/a/-/m/-i/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lwami**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /lw/-/a/-/m/-/i/ = **lwami**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama?: /lwa/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili kuleligama?: /mi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlahlele emalunga kute ente ligama: /lwa/-/mi/ = **lwami**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **lw**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ncwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:

- 1 lwati
- 2 lwami
- 3 lwaso
- 4 kulwa
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

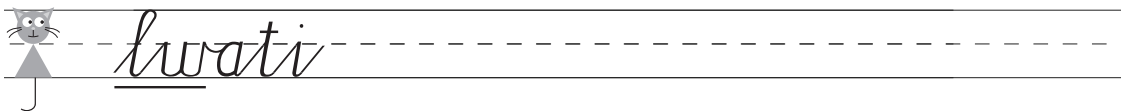
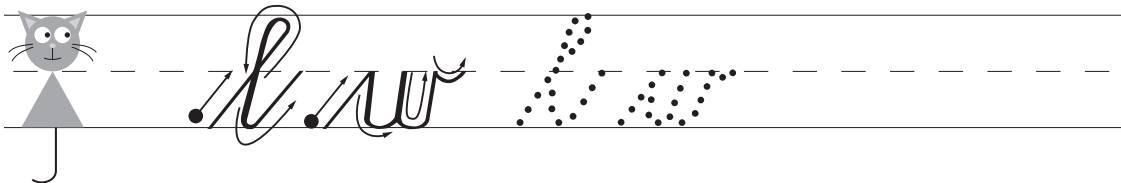


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **lw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

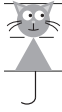




lwami



lwaso



kulwa



Impunga ifuna kulwa name.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula

SIHLOKO: Bhala nesikatsi ngesikhatsi lowatilungiselela kute kutsi ufundze intfo lesha nome utfufuke entweni letsite.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala lisethi leticondziso lokungenani letinemisho le-10

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Bengifuna imphela ku...

Bengati kutsi ngidzinga ku...

Ngitilungiselele...

Ngalesikhatsi ngifundza...

Ngichubeke ngekutilungiselela ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wetfu lesiwubhalile.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi wente njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe, sihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA UMSEBENTI LOBHALIWE (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Ngalesikhatsi ngitilungiselela**
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banaso sikhatsi bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi ekugcina lasihlanu esifundvo sekubhala, cela bafundzi babeke emapeni abo nemapenseli.

- 2 Cela bafundzi Bagucuke Bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani umsebenti wabo lebawubhalile.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi seabcedzile kwenta loku, cela umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi umsebenti wabo lobhaliwe.
- 4 Bukisa ngemsebenti webafundzi lebawubhalile ube sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi kute bakwati kufundza umsebenti walomunye lobhaliwe.

Bengifunda imphele kutilolongela
kohlalabela kwam

Bengati kutzi kudzingeka kutzi
ngente ncono mangabe ngifunda
kudvuma ngalelinye lilanga.

Bengitilolonga onkhe malanga
ngempi nangemva kwekuphuma
esikolwa

Ngalesikhatsi ngifundza ngitive
ngijapulile futsi ngitfokotile ngobe
bengati kutzi sengenta ncono.

Ngachubeka nekutilolonga ngobe
bengifunda kubona liphupho lame
ngalelinye lilanga. Ngifundze kutzi
kufanele ube neliphupho futsi
usebente kamatima kutsi utolifeza.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-2.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **lwati, lwami**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib.: **lwati, lwami**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /t/ na /m/ bahlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **impuphu, Impunga**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib.: **impuphu, Impunga**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **impuphu**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib.: **phuma, phuka, phula**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **lwami**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye. **wami, tami**



Kufundza ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA/ ENTA EMASU

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Li Jie, ngumcibi lomangalisako nalonesiphiwo</u> <i>Lenzaba isekelwe kuyinsimu yemaShayina.</i></p>	
<p>Esikhatsini lesidze lesengcile eShayina yasendvulo, bekuphila lijaha lelingumcibi libito lalo bekunguLi Jie. Belatiwa eveni lonkhe kutsi liphosa imicibisholo ngekunemba lokumangalisako. Nobe nini nangabe lihamba ngemgwaco, beliva bantfu bahleba.</p> <p>‘Akekho loncono njengaye!’ kuhleba emadvodza.</p> <p>‘Asikaze sibone kunemba lokungaka!’ kuhleba bafati.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi bekativa kanjani nangabe bantfu ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi basho loku ngaye? Ngiyacabanga kutsi kungenta umuntfu atikhukhmete nakeva loku ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi!</p>
<p>Li Jie bekakholwa kutsi uyamangalisa. Bekahamba ngekutigcabha.</p> <p>‘Akekho umuntfu loncono kunam!’ acabanga.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Li Jie uyatikhukhmeta ngobe bantfu ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi batsi ukekho lonjengaye!</p>
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga bekatilolongela kushaya inkoyoyo etinkhundleni tekuciba. Kwabutsana sicumbi sebantfu sitewubuka Li Jie. Ngesikhatsi aphakamisa bujoki bakhe, weva bahleba.</p> <p>‘Akekho loncono njengaye!’ kuhleba emadvodza.</p> <p>‘Asikaze sibone kunemba lokungaka!’ kuhleba bafati.</p>	<p>Li Jie bekeva kutsi uncono kunabo bonkhe ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Ngiyatibuta kutsi bekangacabangi yini kutsi ngeke kwenteke kube nalomunye umuntfu lociba bujoki njengaye?</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi bujoki baLi Jie bunemba emkhatsini wenkoyoyo, kwadvuma lihloombe lelikhulu. Li Jie wagucuka wabona bantfu labebamhalalisela wase uyakhotsama. Kepha ngesikhatsi agucuka, wabona lichegu labelitsengisa emafutsa. Lichegu belibukela, kepha alizange lishaye tandla.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Li Jie bekatsandza kudvunyiswa labekutfole, ngobe wagucuka wabuka bantfu labebamshayela tandla.</p>
<p>Li Jie bekakholwa kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele amtsandze. Wasondzela kulichegu.</p> <p>‘Ngikubone ubukela kepha ungatishayi tandla. Kukhona yini umcibi loke wabona loncono kunami?’ abuta.</p> <p>‘Cha angikaze!’ kuphendvula lichegu.</p> <p>‘Pho kungani ungangishayeli tandla?’ kubuta Li Jie ngektufukutsela.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi loku kumane kubonisa indlela labetikhukhmeta ngayo Li Jie; bekangacondzi kutsi kungani kungaba khona umuntfu longamtsandzi nalongatsatseki ngaye.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Lichegu lathula sikhashana.</p> <p>Ngemva kwaloko laphendvula, 'Awusilo lichawe lelivelele. Awusiso sithico. Ube ngumcibi lonelikhono ngobe uyatilolonga. Ngitsatseke ngekutimisela kwakho ngetulu kwekunemba kwakho.'</p> <p>Li Jie akazange akukholwe labekuva. Bekakholwa kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele amsandze.</p> <p>'Khona-ke yini longayenta? Nguliphi likhono lonalo lelenta ungatsatseki ngami?' abuta, aphakamisa kancane livi lakhe.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi wativa njani Li Jie ngesikhatsi lichegu litsi akasilo lichawe lelivelele nobe sithico? Ngicabanga kutsi wativa etfukile – ngobe uticabanga ancono kunalabanye bantfu!</p>
<p>Lichegu alishongo lutfo. Kunaloko, latsatsa libhodlela etafuleni lalo lase lilibeka phansi. Ngemva kwaloko, latsatsa luhlavu lwemali lalubeka emlonyeni welibhodlela. Ngemva kwaloko, lichegu lakha ngenkezo emafutsa embiteni yawo lenkhulu, lawaphakamisela etulu lase licala kuwatsela ebhodleleni ngembobo lencane labeyiseluhlavini lwemali.</p>	
<p>Sicumbi sebantfu sabukela ngekumangala. Njengobe emafutsa abegcwala ebhodleleni, Li Jie wasiva sihleba.</p> <p>'Akekho loncono njengaye!' kuhleba emadvodza.</p> <p>'Asikaze sibone kunemba lokungaka!' kuhleba bafati.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Li Jie utativa adidekile, ngobe bonkhe laba labebamtsandza nyalo sebadvumisa lichegu ngendlela lefana ncamashi nendlela labavame kumdvumisa ngayo!</p>
<p>Kepha lichegu belingakholwa kutsi liyamangalisa. Belingaticabhi.</p> <p>'Akunalutfo lolukhetsekile ngaloku,' lisho.</p> <p>'Nginalelikhono ngobe ngiyatilolonga. Nangabe utilolonga njalo, anganemba njengami.' Lanela kusho lawo magama lahamba.</p>	<p>Lichegu linguchwepheshe ekutseleni emafutsa – njengaye Li Jie longuchwepheshe wekuciba. Kepha Li Jie uyatikhukumeta kantsi lichegu lona alinjalo. Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani?</p>
<p>Li Jie wasala enkhundleni, acabanga ngalokujulile. Sicumbi sebantfu labesibukele sasala, sihleba.</p> <p>'Bengicabanga kutsi akekho umuntfu lomangalisako nalonemba njengami!' kucabanga Li Jie.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe nangabe sitilolongela kuciba, singenta ncono!' kwahleba emadvodza.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe asikaze sikubone kunemba lokunjena ngobe akekho namunye wetfu loke wasebenta kamatima!' kuhleba bafati.</p> <p>Futsi kusukela ngalelo langa, bantfu bakulelove batsandza kusebenta kamatima nekutilolonga kwendlula nobe nguliphi likhono.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi lokuhlangenwe nako kwaLi Jie ngelichegu kutomenta abe ngumuntfu longatikhukumeti!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Yini lichegu lelinguchwepheshe kuyo?	Linguchwepheshe wekutsela emafutsa ngekucopehelela.
Ngibuphi bufakazi longabusebentisa ekwenteni kucabangela kutsi Li Jie ungumuntfu lokhukhumele?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Singenta loku kucabangela ngobe: • Bekakholwa kutsi uyamangalisa. • Bekatigcabha. • Watfukutsela nakabona lichegu lingamshayeli tandla. • Bekacabanga kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele amsandze.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Li Jie amangala ngesikhatsi lichegu lingashayi tandla?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe wonkhe umuntfu beka hlale atsi uncono kakhulu. • Kungobe beketayele kutsi wonkhe umuntfu umtsandza emakhono akhe ekuciba. • Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi uncono kakhulu. • Kungobe bekangacabangi kutsi lichegu like labona umcibi loncono njengaye.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-2.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - tsandza
 - lotsandzako
 - inganekwane

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Mawutilolonga uba nguchwephesha	<i>Enta ngatsi uyatilolonga</i>
Mawutimisela uyaphumelela	<i>timisele</i>
Kutilolonga kubalulekile	<i>Tilolonge</i>
Mawutimisela uyaphumelela	<i>uyaphumela</i>
Kutilolonga kubalulekile	<i>Enta ngatsi uyatilolonga</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Ngekubona kwami, Li Jie u...
Ngcabanga kutsi lendvodza lendzala beyifuna Li Jie akwati kutsi...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

mp	lw	i
u	ph	n
g	s	a
t	o	k

LIVIKI 2

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/mp/** ne **/lw/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib.: **/lw/ - /a/ - /s/ - /o/ = lwaso**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise **/mp/ nobe /lw/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: **/n/ - /a/ - /n/ - /a/ = nana**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala sihloko: **mp, lw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **impuphu, impunga, lwati, lwaso, kulwa, nana, gogo, gona, phula, phuka**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/NGIYAMANGALA

KUCHAZA LOKUSENDZABENI

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla sitawucabanga ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu kuletheksthi.
- 2 Sitawuphindze sicanange naloku lekufanele sikufundze kuletheksthi.
- 3 Bhala lesifinyeto ebhodini.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kute kutsi baphendvule umbuto nstruct learners to use the frame to answer the question:
Letheksthi imayelana... (2–3 imisho)
Ngitsandze...
Ngicabanga kutsi letheksthi ibhalelwe kufundzisa mine...
- 5 Chaza kutsi bafundzi ngeke bakusho konkhe mayelana naletheksthi – kutawudzingeka kutsi bakhetsa tincenye letibaluleke kakhulu.
- 6 Akhela bafundzi sibonelo sakho. Utsi: ***letheksthi imayelana na Li Jie lobe angumdubuli losimanga. Ngitsandze ngalesikhatsi indvodza lendzala itsela emafutsa esigodzini. I Ngicabanga kutsi letheksthi ibhalelwe kungifundzisa kutsi sonkhe singaba bochwephesha etintfweni letehlukile uma sitilungiselela.***
- 7 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu kuletheksthi.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bagucuke bakhulume baniketane imibono/ Tjela bafundzi sinciphiso sabo basebentise loluhlaka
- 9 Bita liklasi lonkhe lihlangane ndzawonye.
- 10 Buta 1–2 bafundzi kutsi bakhombe labanye Siinciphiso eklasini.
- 11 Chamuka nesinciphiso seliklasi lonkhe, utsi: ***letheksthi imayelana nelilanga lapho Li Jie afundza sifundvo. Sitsandze ngalesikhatsi Li Jie akwatela kutsi lendvodza lendzala imshayela tandla Sicabanga kutsi letheksthi ibhalelwe kusifundzisa thatkutsi kutilungiselela kubalulekile!***



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-2.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushihi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, microscopes, test tubes, lightbulbs, and other symbols of learning and science.

Libanga 3 ITHEMU 2 Liviviki

3

**SIHLOKO:
Imindeni
lenakekelanako**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: Cela bafundzi baphatse titfombe (nome badvwebe titfombe) temindeni yabo, nekutsi babhale umusho mayelana nendlela bantfu emndenini wabo banakekelana nome bancedzana ngayo.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: Indlela tilwane letehlukile tinakekela ngayo emalunga emindeni wato.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 31 na 32, Asbhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 36, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 37 na 38 Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe semndenini wakho.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

NGENISA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

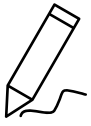
- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saWendy Whale asita make wakhe ngesinkhwa lesitfosiwe lesisenzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: **Kuta sinkhwa lesishisako!**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Imindeni lenakekelanako
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselele nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Kuchaza kutsini kunakekela lomunye mutfu?
 - b Ngutiphi tindlela letehlukile lesinakekela ngato bantfu?
 - c Banakekelana njani bantfu emndenini wakini?

LIVIKI 3

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kunaka
 - kunakekela
 - muntfu lowentiswako

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umndeni lonakekelanako muhle	<i>Muhle</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyatsandzeka	<i>Uyatsandzeka</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyabumbana	<i>Uyabumbana</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyahloniphana	<i>Uyahloniphana</i>
Bumbana mndeni bumbana mndeni.	<i>Uyabumbana uyabumbana.</i>



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emgama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 Ngitawudla Iiplamu.
- 2 Ngitsandza kuhlala ngifundze libhuku.
- 3 Inkhomishi iphukile.
- 4 Litinyo lami libuhlungu.
- 5 Lesicatfula lesi silimata linyawo lami.
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 Ngitawudla Iiplamu.
NgitawudIa maplumu.
- 2 Ngitsandza kuhlala ngifundze Iibhuku.
Ngitsandza kuhlala ngifundze mabhuku.
- 3 Inkhomishi iphukile.
Tinkhomishi tiphukile.
- 4 Litinyo lami libuhlungu.
Matinyo ami abuhlungu.
- 5 Lesicatfula lesi silimata inyawo lami.
Leti catfula leti tilimata tinyawo tami.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: **Kuta sinkhwa lesishisako!**
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala inganekwane mayelana nemalunga emndeni lanakekelanako

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lenemisho lokungenanani le-10 letawuba incenye yelibhuku leliklasi lelinesihloko lesitsi: Imindeni lanakekelanako

LISU LEKUHLELA: Bhala luhla

NGENISA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Chaza imibono yakho lephatselene nesihloko, Sib.:
Ngitawubhala indzaba ngasesi lomdzala lonakekela buti wakho lomncane ngekumsita ngemsebenti wakhe wasekhaya wetibalo. Uyamfundzisa ngobe kulukhuni.

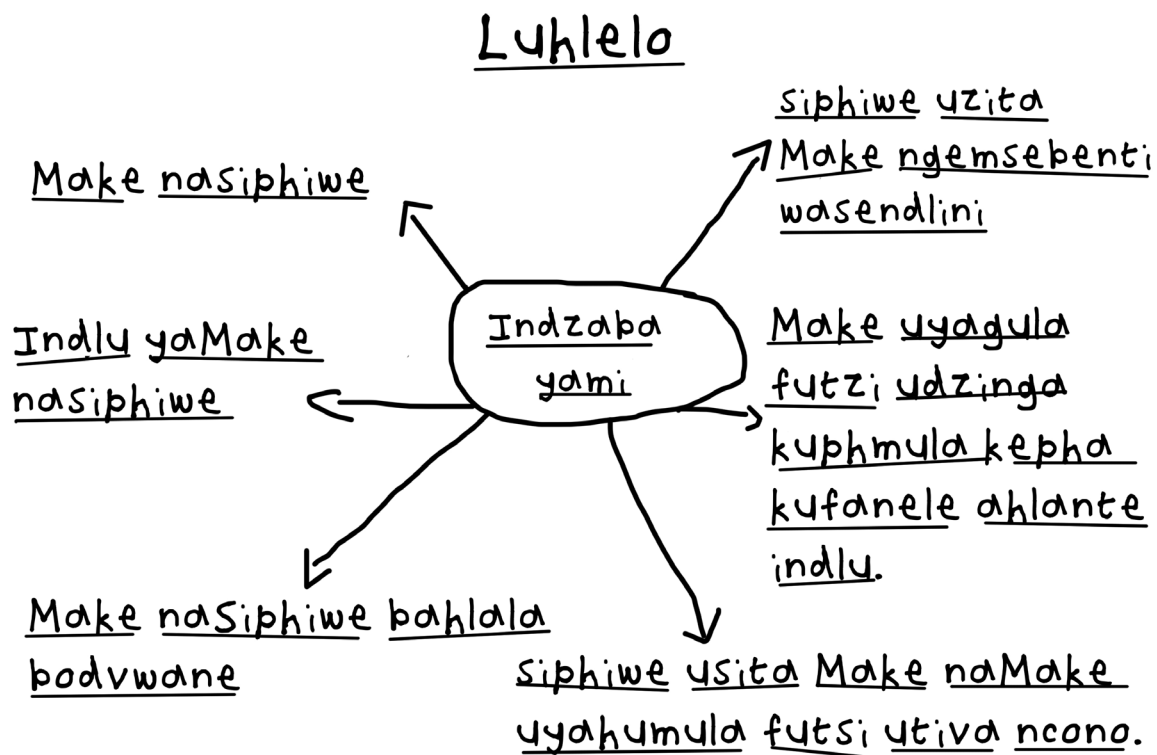
KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekuhlela eceleni ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulwenta njani luhlu ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo eceleni ebhodini.

Imibuto yekuhlela Luhlaka			Luhlaka		
Bobani badlali kulenzaba?		Siwubona ngani umcondvo wemndeni lonakekelanako?	Ithabeleng ngusesi lomkhulu, Thabo ngubhuti lomncane		Ithabeleng ufundzisa Thabo tibalo
	Indzaba yami	Yini inkinga kulenzaba?		Indzaba yami	Thabo uzinga lusito. Bonkhe bantfu bamatasa kutsi bangamsita.
Yini ingcikitsi yalenzaba?	Ingabe kukhona lokunye lokubalulekile	Icatululwa njani inkinga kulenzaba?	Endlini	Ithabeleng funa ahlale sikhatsi lesidze kuze kutsi atocedza umsebenti wakhe	Ithabeleng uyabona kutsi utfukutsele bese ucela kumsita

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bese bacabanga ngetintfo letibalulekile lekufanele umuntfu atente kute abe ngumngani lokahle.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani babelane imibono yabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lwekuhlela lolusebhodini bese uyabacela kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo ekubhalela.
- 5 Cela bafundzi babhale lesihloko: **Ticondziso: Luhlelo**
- 6 Cela bafundzi babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane nebafundzi.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela emagama

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nk**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkabi**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/nk/-/a/-/b/-/i/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /nk/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /a/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine weligama: /b/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /i/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inkabi**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/nk/-/a/-/b/-/i/= **inkabi**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: /in/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /ka/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu leligama: /bi/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /in/-/ka/-/bi/ = **inkabi**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nk**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkosi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /nk/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /o/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /s/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /i/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /i/-/nk/-/o/-/s/-/i/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inkosi**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /i/-/nk/-/o/-/s/-/i/= **inkosi**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /in/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /ko/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /si/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /in/-/ko/-/si/ = **inkosi**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **nk**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **inkabi**
 - 2 **inkosi**
 - 3 **inkosikati**
 - 4 **inkeba**
 - 5 **inkomo**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

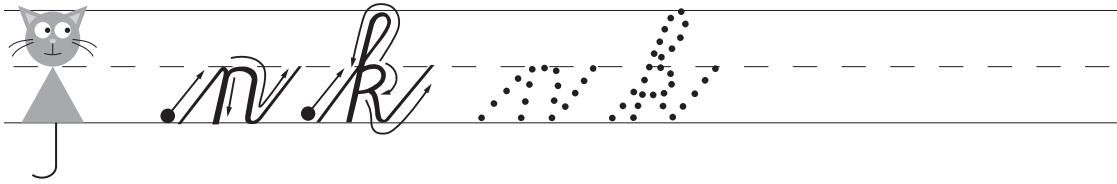
Ligama/Emagama: _____


**Kubhala ngesandla:**


Emaminithi la-15


Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **nk**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.




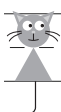
 inkabi

 inkosi

 inkosikati

 inkeba

 inkomo

 Inkhosikati ibona inkomo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU EKVISISA: KUPHENYA ITHEKSTHI

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Kuta sinkhwa lesishisako</u></p> <p>Ngesikhatsi Sibongile abuye ekhaya avela esikolweni, watfola make wakhe asembhedzeni agula.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo make!' kusho Sibongile, 'Ngitakunakekela!'</p>	<p>Hhayi bo! Ngiyatibuta kutsi lesi ingabe sikhatsi sekucala yini Sibongile abona make wakhe agula?</p>
<p>Sibongile wacabanga ngato tonkhe tintfo make wakhe laye amentele tona nangabe agula. 'Make njalo ungentela sinkhwa lesishisiwe!' kucabanga Sibongile. Waya ekhishini kute ayokwentela make wakhe sinkhwa lesimnandzi lesishisako.</p>	
<p>UmnakaboSibongile lomncane Siphon weta ekhishini. 'Make ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi uyasinakelana nangabe sigula,' atjela Siphon, 'nyalo selitfuba letfu! Ngicela ungisite ngekwenza sinkhwa lesishisiwe!' Sibongile bekafuna kwentela make wakhe lokutsite lokukhetsekile.</p> <p>'Ngisayofuna lokutsite – ngitobuya khona nyalo!' asho.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini intfo lekhethsekile Sibongile latoyentela make wakhe? Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani asebenta matima kangaka kute ente lilanga lamake wakhe likhetseke? Kufanele kutsi kungobe make wakhe umnakekela ngempela nangabe agula!</p>
<p>Sibongile wahamba wayofuna likawosi lakhe lelidzala – leli lelinetimbobo. 'Loku kutawuba kahle kakhulu!' acabanga. Watsatsa likawosi wase uyofuna letinye tintfo latotidzinga.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini latoyenta Sibongile ngelikawosi lelidzala? Ngiyatibuta kutsi loku kutomsita kanjani make wakhe?</p>
<p>Wahamba wendlula ekhishini. Siphon bekufanele ngabe wenta sinkhwa lesishisiwe, kepha bekadlala nemdlwane. Sinkhwa besiloku sihleti emshinini wekushisisa sinkhwa. Besibandza!</p> <p>'Siphon! Bekufanele ngabe uyangisita ngekunakekela make!' kwasho Sibongile. Wafaka tinctu letinsha tesinkhwa emshinini wekushisisa sinkhwa. 'Ngicela ubobuka sinkhwa! Ubosimikisa kumake nangabe sesishisa!' asho.</p> <p>'Ngisayofuna lokutsite – ngitobuya khona nyalo!' asho.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Sibongile waya ekamelweni lamake wakhe.</p> <p>'Ngikwentela lokutsite lokukhetsekile – yini loyitsandza kakhulu phakatsi kwenunu nobe inyoka? Abuta.</p> <p>'Inunu,' kuphendvula make wakhe.</p> <p>'Kulungile! Ngitobuya masinyane!' kwasho Sibongile</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini leyentiwa nguSibongile?</p> <p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani afuna kwati kumake wakhe kutsi yini layitsandzako phakatsi kwenunu nobe kwenyoka?</p>
<p>Waphindze wahamba wendlula ekhishini. Siphobekufanele ngabe wenta sinkhwa lesishisiwe, kepha nyalo bekafundza incwadzi. Sinkhwa besiloku sihleti emshinini wekushisisa sinkhwa. Besibandza!</p> <p>'Sipho! Bekufanele ngabe uyangisita ngekunakekela make!' kwasho Sibongile. Wafaka tincetu letinsha tesinkhwa emshinini wekushisisa sinkhwa. 'Ngicela ubobuka sinkhwa! Ubosimikisa kumake nangabe sesishisa!' asho.</p> <p>'Ngisayokwenta lokutsite – ngitobuya khona nyalo!' asho.</p>	
<p>Sibongile watfola emamakha akhe kanye napende. Wabeka likawosi lelibovu etafuleni. Wadweba imphumulo kanye nemehlo ekawosini. 'Inunu yemdoli lomncane!' kusho Sibongile, njengobe abamba umdoli ngesandla sakhe wase ugjijimela ekamelweni lamake wakhe.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Sibongile enta umdoli? Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini latoyenta ngemdoli?</p>
<p>'Ngitakwentela umbukiso wemdoli!' kwasho Sibongile.</p> <p>Sibongile wenta inunu yemdoli lomncane kutsi ikhulume futsi idanse. Wativa ajabulile njengobe bekabukela make wakhe amoyitela futsi ahleka. 'Ngiwutsandzile umbukiso wemdoli wakho!' kwasho make ekugcineni.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Sibongile wawutfolaphi umcondvo wekwentela make wakhe umbukiso wemdoli? Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe make wakhe wake wamentela yini umbukiso wemdoli?</p>
<p>'Sengilambile' kwasho make, asukuma.</p> <p>Sibongile wamvimba!</p> <p>'Hhayi, cha! ngikwentele sinkhwa! Sengikhohliwe!' kumemeta Sibongile. 'Hlala embhedzeni, ngitasiletsa!'</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini leyentiwa nguSipho? Bekufanele ngabe ubuka sinkhwa!</p>
<p>Sibongile wagjijimela ekhishini. Siphobekadweba ngemakhrayoni akhe. Sinkhwa besibandza. Besekute lesinye sinkhwa. 'Ngetsemba kutsi make utositsandza sinkhwa lesibandzako,' kucabanga Sibongile.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi make waSibongile utasidla yini sinkhwa lesibandzako?</p>
<p>Sinkhwa besibandza, kepha bekunalesanele make, Sibongile, Siphokanye nenunu yemdoli lomncane kutsi bangadla ndzawonye!</p>	

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Yini labeyiphathamisa Siphopho?	Bekaphatanyiswa ngumdlwane, incwadzi, kanye nemakhrayoni.
Luhlobo luni lwemdoli Sibongile lalwentela make wakhe?	Ngumdoli loyinunu lencane.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Sibongile anika make wakhe sinkhwa lesibandzako?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe beketama kumentela umbukiso wemdoli. • Kungobe umfowabo bekufanele ngabe uyamsita, kepha bekaphike kukhohlwa ngendzaba yesinkhwa. • Kungobe Sibongile bekamatasa kakhulu ngembukiso wemdoli kangangekutsi wakhohlwa ngesinkhwa. • Kungobe wenta sinkhwa kanyenti wacina sekaphelelwe sinkhwa!



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kwenta
 - kuphazamiseka
 - kutimisela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umndeni lonakekelanako muhle	<i>Muhle</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyatsandzeka	<i>Uyatsandzeka</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyabumbana	<i>Uyabumbana</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyahloniphana	<i>Uyahloniphana</i>
Bumbana mndeni bumbana mndeni.	<i>Uyabumbana uyabumbana.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe mabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Nyalo – ke wonkhe umfundzi loseenjini kufanele aniketwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: dv**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lidvolo**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /l/-/i/-/dv/-/o/-/l/-/o/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /l/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /i/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /dv/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /o/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: /l/
- 9 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina egameni: /o/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebodini: **lidvolo**
- 11 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama:
/l/-/i/-/dv/-/o/-/l/-/o/ = **lidvolo**
- 12 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /li/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /dvo/
- 14 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /lo/
- 15 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /
li/-/dvo/-/lo/ = **lidvolo**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: dv**
- 2 Shano ligama: **dvunga**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /dv/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /ng/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /dv/-/u/-/ng/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **dvunga**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /dv/-/u/-/ng/-
/a/ = **dvunga**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /dvun/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /ga/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi ngekuhlanganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: /dvun/-/ga/ = **dvunga**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **dv**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **lidvolo**
 - 2 **lidvuma**
 - 3 **dvunga**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

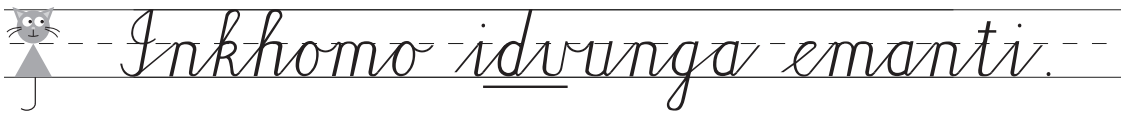
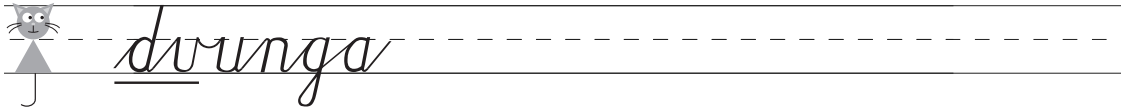
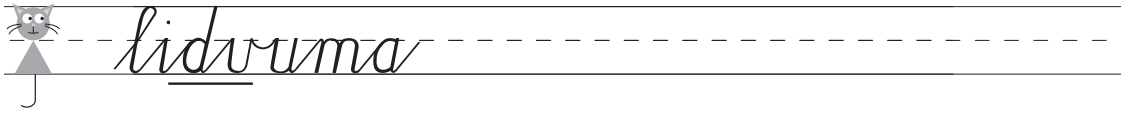
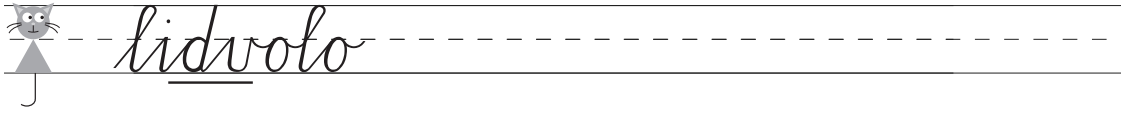
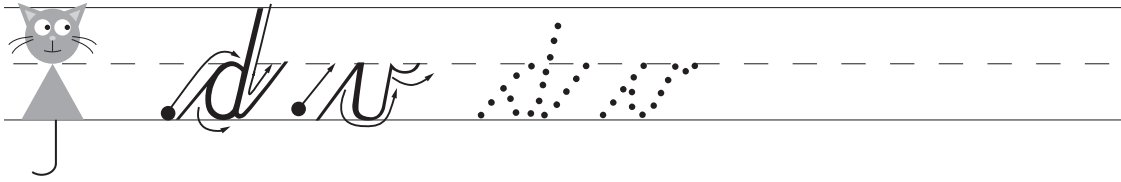


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **dv**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala inganekwane mayelana nemndeni lonakekelanako

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lenemisho lokungenanani le-10 letawuba incenye yelibhuku leliklasi lelinesihloko lesitsi: Imindeni lenakekelanako

LISU LEKUHLELA: Kwasukasukela bekune... (*sitjele ngeluhlelo nebadlali*)

Beka... (*chaza inking*)

Kodvwa ke... (*chaza kutsi yacatululwa njani lenkinga*)

Ekugcineni... (*yini sifundvo salendzaba?*)

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwe sifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlelo lolwentile ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhale ebhodini.
- 3 Fundza luhlaka lokubhalela kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ubhalwa njani umusho uma usebentisa ikhoma ubakhombe.
- 5 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, Sib.:

Kwasukasukela bekune mfana lobitwa ngekutsi nguThabo. **Beka** bukene nebumatima imphelela kufundza tibalo. Bekafuna kwenta ncono, kepha bekadzinga lusito. Wacela make wakhe kepha bekamatasa kakhulu kutsi angamsita. Wacela malume wakhe kepha bekamatasa kakhulu kutsi angamsita. Bekangati kutsi utawenta njani.

Kodvwa ke, sesi waThabo, Ithabeleng, weva Thabo akhala ekamelweni lakhe.

‘Kwente njani?’ wabuta.

‘IAngikhoni kwenta ncono kutetibalo. Kute longisitako!’ kwasho Thabo.

‘Ngitakusita,’ kusho Ithabeleng.

Njalo ntsambama, Ithabeleng bekahlala naThaboema-awa. Bekamsita. Waya embhedzeni, wenta umsebenti wakhe wasekhaya.

Ekugcineni, Thabo waba ncono kutetibalo ngenca yasesi wakhe lonakekelako.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Ticondziso: Kwakha luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banaso sikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe, usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

Kwake kwaba nentfombatana lebitwa
ngekutsi ngusiphiwe naMake wayo.
Bekahlala ndzawonye endlili lencono.
Make bekagula adzinga kuphuma,
kepha bekufanele ahlante indlu.

Kodvwa ke siphiwe watjela make
wakhekutsi ahambe ayolala wabeze
uncedza make wakhe ngekuhlante
endlini.

Ekugcineni Make wativa ancono
kakhulu nendlu beyihlobile. Kuhle
sonkhe sikhatsi kusita umndeni wakho.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintja luhlavu

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **inkabi, inkosi**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **inkabi, inkosi**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /ab/ ne /os/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **inkeba, inkomo**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **inkeba, inkomo**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **lidvuma**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **ncuma, hluma, phuma, chuma**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **inkeba**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
dvweba, chweba, linceba, gceba, ceba

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanyanya:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA/KUPHENYA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Kuta sinkhwa lesishisako</u></p> <p>Ngesikhatsi Sibongile abuye ekhaya avela esikolweni, watfola make wakhe asembhedzeni agula.</p> <p>'Hhayi bo make!' kusho Sibongile, 'Ngitakunakekela!'</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi Sibongile ungumuntfu lonakekelako. Ufuna kunakekela make wakhe, njengamake wakhe lonakekela yena!</p>
<p>Sibongile wacabanga ngato tonkhe tintfo make wakhe laye amentele tona nangabe agula. 'Make njalo ungentela sinkhwa lesishisiwe!' kucabanga Sibongile. Waya ekhishini kute ayokwentela make wakhe sinkhwa lesimnandzi lesishisako.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi Sibongile uyanakekela ngobe make wakhe bekangakaceli kusitwa, kepha kwatisukela kuye Sibongile kutsi asite!</p>
<p>UmnakaboSibongile lomncane Siphon weta ekhishini. 'Make ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi uyasinakekela nangabe sigula,' atjela Siphon, 'nyalo selitfuba letfu! Ngicela ungisite ngekwenza sinkhwa lesishisiwe!' Sibongile bekafuna kwentela make wakhe lokutsite lokukhetsekile.</p> <p>'Ngisayofuna lokutsite – ngitobuya khona nyalo!' asho.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi ingabe Siphon unawo yini umusa nekunakekela njengadzadzewabo lomkhulu?</p>
<p>Sibongile wahamba wayofuna likawosi lakhe lelizala – leli lelinetimbobo. 'Loku kutawuba kahle kakhulu!' acabanga. Watsatsa likawosi wase uyofuna letinye tintfo latotidzinga.</p>	
<p>Wahamba wendlula ekhishini. Siphon bekufanele ngabe wenta sinkhwa lesishisiwe, kepha bekadlala nemdlwane. Sinkhwa besiloku sihleti emshinini wekushisisa sinkhwa. Besibandza!</p> <p>'Siphon! Bekufanele ngabe uyangisita ngekunakekela make!' kwasho Sibongile. Wafaka tintsetu letinsha tesinkhwa emshinini wekushisisa sinkhwa. 'Ngicela ubobuka sinkhwa! Ubosimikisa kumake nangabe sesishisa!' asho.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi Siphon akanakekeli njengaSibongile. Siphon akenti lutfo lwekusita make wakhe. Futsi, uphike kukhohlwa kusita Sibongile ngisho nobe aceliwe kutsi akasite!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
‘Ngisayofuna lokutsite – ngitobuya khona nyalo!’ asho.	
Sibongile waya ekamelweni lamake wakhe. ‘Ngikwentela lokutsite lokukhetsekile – yini loyitsandza kakhulu phakatsi kwenunu nobe inyoka? Abuta. ‘Inunu,’ kuphendvula make wakhe. ‘Kulungile! Ngitobuya masinyane!’ kwasho Sibongile	
Waphindze wahamba wendlula ekhishini. Siphobekufanele ngabe wenta sinkhwa lesishisiwe, kepha nyalo bekafundza incwadzi. Sinkhwa besiloku sihleti emshinini wekushisisa sinkhwa. Besibandza! ‘Sipho! Bekufanele ngabe uyangisita ngekunakekela make!’ kwasho Sibongile. Wafaka tinctu letinsha tesinkhwa emshinini wekushisisa sinkhwa. ‘Ngicela ubobuka sinkhwa! Ubosimikisa kumake nangabe sesishisa!’ asho. ‘Ngisayokwenta lokutsite – ngitobuya khona nyalo!’ asho.	Sipho uphatamiseka kalula! Kwekucala, bekaphatanyiswa ngumdlwane kantsi nyalo uphatanyiswa yincwadzi yakhe! Akatimiseli ngekusita make wakhe njengobe kwenta Sibongile.
Sibongile watfola emamakha akhe kanye napende. Wabeka likawosi lelibovu etafuleni. Wadweba imphumulo kanye nemehlo ekawosini. ‘Inunu yemdoli lomncane!’ kusho Sibongile, njengobe abamba umdoli ngesandla sakhe wase ugijimela ekamelweni lamake wakhe.	
‘Ngitakwentela umbukiso wemdoli!’ kwasho Sibongile. Sibongile wenta inunu yemdoli lomncane kutsi ikhulume futsi idanse. Wativa ajabulile njengobe bekabukela make wakhe amoyitela futsi ahleka. ‘Ngiwutsandzile umbukiso wemdoli wakho!’ kwasho make ekugcineni.	Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi Sibongile ungumuntfu lonelikhono lekusungula tintfo! Utakhele yena umdoli wakhe futsi watakhele yena umbukiso wemdoli wakhe kute asite make wakhe kutsi amoyitele futsi ahleke!
‘Sengilambile’ kwasho make, asukuma. Sibongile wamvimba! ‘Hhayi, cha! ngikwentele sinkhwa! Sengikhohliwe!’ kumemeta Sibongile. ‘Hlala embhedzeni, ngitasiletsa!’	Hhayi bo! Sibongile sewusebente matima kangaka kwentela make wakhe lilanga lelikhetsekile. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngeke yini amcasukele umnakabo ngekungamsiti ngesinkhwa?
Sibongile wagijimela ekhishini. Siphobekadweba ngemakhrayoni akhe. Sinkhwa besibandza. Besekute lesinye sinkhwa. ‘Ngetsemba kutsi make utositsandza sinkhwa lesibandzako,’ kucabanga Sibongile.	Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi Sibongile ungumuntfu lonemusa kakhulu nalovisisako. Siphobekadweba ngemakhrayoni akhe. Sinkhwa besibandza. Besekute lesinye sinkhwa. ‘Ngetsemba kutsi make utositsandza sinkhwa lesibandzako,’ kucabanga Sibongile.

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Sinkhwa besibandza, kepha bekunalesanele make, Sibongile, Siphon kanye nenunu yemdoli lomncane kutsi bangadla ndzawonye!	
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Ucabanga kutsi uluhlobo luni lwemuntfu Siphon?	Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi Siphon u...ngobe...
Ucabanga kutsi uluhlobo luni lwemuntfu Sibongile?	Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi Sibongile u...ngobe...
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Sibongile asebenta kamatima kangaka kute anakekele make wakhe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe make wakhe ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi uyamnakekela nangabe agula. • Ngobe ufuna kubonisa make wakhe kutsi uyamtsandza futsi uyamnakekela. • Ngobe ungumuntfu lonakekelako. • Ngobe ungumuntfu lonemusa. • Ngobe ufuna make wakhe ative ancono!



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - candzisa
 - Juba
 - tfosa

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umndeni lonakekelanako muhle	<i>Muhle</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyatsandzeka	<i>Uyatsandzeka</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyabumbana	<i>Uyabumbana</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyahloniphana	<i>Uyahloniphana</i>
Bumbana mndeni bumbana mndeni.	<i>Uyabumbana uyabumbana.</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngicabanga kutsi Sibongile u...ngobe...
Sibongile usifundzisa ngengcikitsi teaches us about the theme 'Imindeni lenakekelanako' ngobe ...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitse babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

nk	dv	u
a	k	i
t	o	b
e	m	s

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/nk/** ne **/dv/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: **/i/ - /nk/ - /e/ - /b/ - /a/ = inkeba**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise **/nk/ nobe /dv/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: **/b/-/e/-/k/-/a/ = beka**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **nk,dv**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **inkabi, inkosi, inkosikati, inkeba, inkomo, beka, kama, tibi, emasi, tsatsa**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: FINYETA INDZABA/ YENTA KUCABANGELA

SIFINYETO SENDZABA LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawukhuluma ngaloku labakutsandzako kulenzaba: Kuta sinkhwa lesishisako
- 2 Batawuphindze bakhulume ngentfo **ngekucabangela** kulenzaba.
- 3 Sebentisa luhlaka kute baphendvule imisho le-2 **ngentfo labayitsandzako** nentfo **labachumana nayo** kulenzaba, sib.: **Ngitsandze kutsi** Sibongile ufuna kunakekela make wakhe. **Ngingenta kucabangela kutsi** Sibongile ungumuntfu lonakekelako kakhulu, **ngobe** ufuna kwenta umbukiso wemdoli aphindze entele make wakhe sinkhwa lesishisako ngaleso sikhatsi!
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letisebhukwini lelikhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bacabange ngaloku lokwentekiIe.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngaloku **labakutsandzako** naloku labangenta **kucabangela ngako** kulenzaba.
- 6 Cela bafundzi 2 kuya ku-3 **babelane** ngetifinyeto tabo basitwe liklasi. **Sita** bafundzi bakhe imisho lephelele.
- 7 Chaza ulungisele bafundzi emaphutsa lajwayelekile.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhukume** nemngani wakhe kute babelane ngemibono. *(Akulindzelekanga kutsi bakhumbule labakutjelwe nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube imibono yebafundzi!)*



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetinfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushihi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.



**Libanga 3
ITHEMU 2
Liviviki
4**

**SIHLOKO:
Imindeni
lenakekelanako**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: indlela yekukhombisa kutsi uyabakhatsalela bomnakenu; indlela yekukhombisa kutsi siyabakhatsalela bantfu lesisondzeleno nabo
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: sentiwa njani silwanyana, njengobe Sibongile entile.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 40, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 41 na 42, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 43, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe ngendlela yinye ukhombise kutsi unakekela lotsite emndenini wakini

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saMbuso naPrecious bahleka ndzawonye lesisenzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: Kwenta lokungaka tayeleki lokutfokotisako lokukhulu kwaCandice na Carla
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Imindeni lenakekelanako
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi ?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalave ngcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Kungani imindeni inakekelane?
 - b Ngutiphi letinye tetindlela letijabulisako longakhombisa ngato kutsi uyamkhatsalela lomunye?
 - c Kubaluleke ngani kukhombisa bantfu kutsi uyabakhatsalela?
 - d Utiva njani uma umuntfu anakekela?
 - e Utiva njani uma unakekela lomunye muntfu?

LIVIKI 4

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - sigulane
 - kutitfoba
 - kwenta lokungaka tayeleki lokujabulisako

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umndeni lonakekelanako muhle	<i>Muhle</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyatsandzeka	<i>Uyatsandzeka</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyabumbana	<i>Uyabumbana</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyahloniphana	<i>Uyahloniphana</i>
Bumbana mndeni bumbana mndeni.	<i>Uyabumbana uyabumbana.</i>



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala lusuku.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca welibhuku.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1: Bona batawubhala sivivinyo sabo.
- 4 Nyalo bhala letabito letilandzelako (takhi tenhloko yemusho) eceleni kwetinombolo 2–5:
 - 2 Mine
 - 3 Tsine
 - 4 Yena
 - 5 Yena
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 6 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:
 - 1 Bona batawubhala sabo sivivinyo.
 - 2 Ngitawubhala sami sivivinyo.
 - 3 Tsine sitawubhala setfu sivivinyo.
 - 4 Yena utawubhala sakhe sivivinyo.
 - 5 Yena utawubhala sakhe sivivinyo.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula iNcwadzi leNkhulu kute babone indzaba: Kwenta lokungaka tayeleki nalokujabulisako lokukhulu kwaCandice na Carla
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa emaphutsa

SIHLOKO: Bhala inganekwane mayelana nemalunga emndeni lanakekelanako.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani letinemisho le-10 letawuba incenye yelibhuku leliklasi lelinesihloko: Imindeni lenakekelanako

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ebhodini ngembikwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala. Bhala liphutsa linye nobe lamabili.

LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA NELWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ngabe sikhatsi lesengcile ngisisebentisile?
- 2 Ngabe ngisebentise imicabango yami kwenta lendzaba ibemnandzi?
- 3 Ikhona inkinga yini endzabeni yami?
- 4 Ngabe inkinga iyacatululeka endzabeni yami?
- 5 Ngabe ngibasebentise kahle bokhoma?
- 6 Ngabe ngiwapele kahle emagama?
- 7 Ngabe yonkhe imisho icala ngafeleba?
- 8 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngangci nobe sibabato?

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimsela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimsela.
- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba ekhatsi kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

Kwake kwaba nentfombatana lebitwa
ngekutsi nguSiphiwe naMake wayo.
Bebahlala ndzawonye endlili lencone.
Make bekagula adzinga kuph^umula,
kepha bekufanele ahlante indlu.

Kodvwa ke^S Siphiwe watjela make
wakhekutsi ahambe ayolala wabe^Sze
uncedza make wakhe ngekuhlant^ae
endlini.

Ekugcineni Make wativa ancono
kakhulu nendlu beyihlobile. Kuhle
sonkhe sikhatsi kusita umndeneni wakho.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-4.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlenganisa nekuhlelela emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **dz**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lidziwo**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /l/-/i/-/dz/-/i/-/w/-/o/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /l/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /i/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /dz/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine losegameni: /i/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wesihlanu losegameni: /w/
- 9 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /o/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lidziwo**
- 11 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /l/-/i/-/dz/-/i/-/w/-/o/ = **lidziwo**
- 12 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /li/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /dzi/
- 14 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /wo/
- 15 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama /li/-/dzi/ - /wo/ = **lidziwo**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **dz**
- 2 Shano ligama: **dzelela**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /dz/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /e/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekusihlanu egameni? /l/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo /dz/-/e/-/l/-/e/-/l/-/a/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **dzelela**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /dz/-/e/-/l/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = **dzelela**
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /dze/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /le/
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /la/
- 15 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunnga kute ente ligama: /dze/-/le/-/la/ = **dzelela**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **dz.**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **lidziwo**
 - 2 **ludzaka**
 - 3 **dzimuka**
 - 4 **dzelela**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

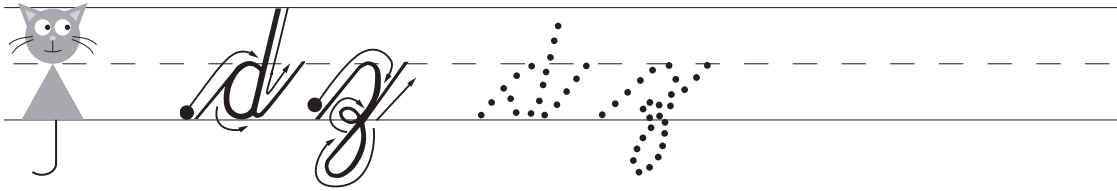
Ligama/Emagama: _____


**Kubhala ngesandla:**

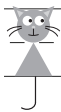
Emaminithi la-15


Bhala tindhavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **dz**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku, cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 *lidziwo*

 *ludzaka*

 *dzimuka*

 *dzelela*

 *Ludzaka lekubumba ludziwo.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU EKVVISISA: NGINGAPHETSA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Sentakalo lesijabulisako saCandice naCarla</u></p> <p>Ekugcineni bese kulilanga lekutalwa laCarla. Candice longudzadzewabo lomdzala bekasalindzele lelilanga kutsi lifike. Candice nagogo wakhe bebatsengele Carla libhayisikili lelinembala lophuti logcamile. Candice bekangasakwati kulindza kufika kwesikhatsi sekufundzisa Carla kugibela libhayisikili lakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice sewuyakwati kugibela libhayisikili.</p>
<p>Ngemva kwelidina, gogo wavumela Candice kutsi angenise libhayisikili lelisha endlini. Babophela iribhoni lenkhulu lebovu etimphondweni. Ngemva kwaloko, Candice wabita Carla kutsi ete. Candice bekangasakwati nekulindza kubona kumoyitela kwaCarla ngesikhatsi abona libhayisikili lelisha sha.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice ucabanga kutsi Carla utasitsandza siphosakhe lesisha, ngobe ulindzele kutsi Carla amoyitele!</p>
<p>Carla wagijimela endlini. Wamoyitela ngesikhatsi abona libhayisikili lelinembala lomtfubi logcamile. Kepha kumoyitela kwakhe kwaphela masinyane.</p> <p>‘Kepha...angikwati kugibela libhayisikili,’ asho.</p> <p>‘Ungakhatsateki! Siphosami selilanga lekutalwa kukufundzisa kugibela libhayisikili!’ kwasho Candice ngekujabula lokukhulu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice bekete imali yekutsengela dzadzewabo siphos. Kunaloko, wahlela lesiphoselutsandvo!</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni bekunguMgcibelo. Candice wavusa Carla ekuseni kakhulu.</p> <p>‘Asambe siye epaki! Ngifuna kukufundzisa kugibela libhayisikili kute siyoba nesentakalo lesijabulisako!’ kwasho Candice.</p> <p>Candice wagibela libhayisikili. ‘Buka mine. Ngemva kwaloko utokwati kutsi kufanele wenteni,’ atjela dzadzewabo.</p> <p>Candice washova libhayisikili lakhe ehla enyuka nendlela ngesikhatsi Carla abukela.</p> <p>‘Nyalo sewungetama!’ Candice atjela Carla.</p> <p>‘Ngiyesaba kakhulu!’ kusho Carla, ‘Kutsiwani nangabe ngingawa?’ abuta.</p>	<p>O! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice bekacabanga kutsi Carla utawumane afundze ngekutsi ambuke ngekucopelela. Kepha Carla akative anesibindzi lesenele kutsi atatemele yena ngemva kwekubuka.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Candice bekacabanga kutsi kutawubalula kufundzisa Carla. Wacabanga indlela langafundzisa ngayo dzadzewabo kushova. Wase uba nembono.</p> <p>‘Wota, gibela libhayisikili lakho,’ kusho Candice. Ngemva kwaloko wabambeleva ebhayisikilini kute lingahambi. ‘Nyalo ungatilolongela kushova,’ atjela Carla.</p> <p>Carla wabeka tinyawo takhe etitibilini ngesikhatsi Candice abambe acinisile. Washova futsi washova. Ngemva kwemaminithi lambalwa, Candice wacabanga kutsi Carla sangatichubekela.</p> <p>‘Nyalo sewungatetamela wena!’ Candice atjela Carla.</p> <p>Candice wayekela libhayisikili kutsi litihambele.</p> <p>Carla waphakamisa tinyawo watibeka etitibilini kepha weva shengatsi libhayisikili liyatjeka. Wabeka tinyawo takhe phasi.</p> <p>‘Ngiyesaba kakhulu kutishovela! Kungatsiwani nangabe ngingawa?’ kubuta Carla.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Carla udzinga kutilolonga kakhulu kute akhe kutetsemba kutsi angatigibelela yena!</p>
<p>Candice bekacabanga kutsi kutawubalula kufundzisa Carla. Nyalo njengobe Carla besakwati kushova, wacabanga kutsi angamfundzisa kanjani dzadzewabo kutsi abhalanse ebhayisikilini. Wase uba nembono.</p> <p>‘Wota, gibela libhayisikili lakho,’ kusho Candice. Ngemva kwaloko wabamba ngemva kwelibhasikili. ‘Nyalo ungatilolongela kubhalansa,’ atjela Carla.</p> <p>Carla waqala kushova ngesikhatsi Candice agijima ngemva kwakhe, abambe acinisile. Ngemva kwemaminithi lambalwa, Candice wacabanga kutsi Carla sekangachubeka.</p> <p>‘Nyalo tama kutihambela wedwa!’ Candice atjela Carla. Candice waliyekela libhayisili latihambela.</p> <p>Carla weva libhayisikili litjeka wase ubeka tinyawo takhe phasi.</p> <p>‘Ngiyesaba kakhulu kutibhalansela! Kungatsiwani nangabe ngingawa?’ kubuta Carla.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice akakaze afundzise umuntfu kugibela libhayisikili ngaphambili, ngobe akati kutsi kudzinga kutilolonga lokukhulu kanye nekutetsemba lokwanele kugibela libhayisikili.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Candice wabona kutsi lamuhla ngeke kube lilanga lelikhulu lekujabulela kugibela libhayisikili.</p> <p>Candice waphindze wabamba ngemva kwelibhayisikili. 'Nyalo, ngicabanga kutsi udzinga kutilolonga kutsi ukwati kushova futsi ubhalanse' atjela Carla.</p> <p>Behla benyuka nendlela bahamba ema-awa lamanyenti – Carla agibele libhayisikili lakhe kantsi Candice bekagijima ngemuva.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice ufuna ngempela kusita ngekufundzisa dzadzewabo, ngobe ugijima ngemva kwelibhayisikili lakhe lilanga lonkhe amsita kutsi atilolonge!</p>
<p>Lilanga beselicala kuyoshona esibhakabhakeni. Candice besekadzinwe kakhulu ngemva kwekugijima lilanga lonkhe. 'Asambe siye ekhaya,' asho.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice bekativa adziniwe ngobe bekatame kusita Carla kutsi agibele libhayisikili lilanga lonkhe, kepha bekaseloku angakwati kutigibelela!</p>
<p>'Ake siphindze kanye futsi,' kusho Carla.</p> <p>Candice wagijima ngemuva kwakhe, abambe acinisile. Kepha ngemva kwemizuzwana lembalwa, Carla wamemeta, 'Asihambe!'</p> <p>Candice wadvonsela emuva sandla sakhe wamyekela kutsi atihambele futsi wabukela ngesikhatsi Carla ashayela libhayisikili ehla ngendlela, yonkhe atihambela yedwa. Candice wacala kushaya tandla futsi wahalalisa njengobe abukele dzadzewabo agibele libhayisikili lakhe.</p>	<p>Kubeketela kwaCandice kwasita Carla kutsi atfole kutilolonga lokudzingekako. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kufanele kutsi Candice wativa atigcabha!</p>
<p>Ngemva kwako konkhe lamuhla kube lusuku lolujabulisa kangakanani.</p>	<p>Kufundzisa Carla kwagcina sekuyinto lejabulisa kakhulu – nanobe kungazange kube luhlobo lwekutijabulisa Candice labekacabanga ngalo!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Bewunjani umbala welibhayisikili laCarla lelisha?	Belinembala lomtfubi logcamile.
Besiyini sipho Candice lasinika Carla?	Siphobekukumfundzisa kugibela libhayisikili.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Candice bekagijima ngemva kwelibhayisikili ladzadzewabo lilanga lonkhe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe bekafuna kusita dzadzewabo afundze kugibela libhayisikili. • Ngobe dzadzewabo bekesaba kutigibelela yedwa libhayisikili. • Ngobe bekacabanga kutsi kutawumsita atilolonge kushova kanye nekubhalansa. • Ngobe bekangudzadze lonemusa nalonakekelako.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - imphumelelo
 - kuphikelela
 - yala
 - imiyalo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umndeni lonakekelanako muhle	<i>Muhle</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyatsandzeka	<i>Uyatsandzeka</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyabumbana	<i>Uyabumbana</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyahloniphana	<i>Uyahloniphana</i>
Bumbana mndeni bumbana mndeni.	<i>Uyabumbana uyabumbana.</i>

LIVIKI 4

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelcengile baticambe tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nhl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inhlalo**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/nhl/-/a/-/l/-/o/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo loseekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili loseegameni: /nhl/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu loseegameni: /a/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine kweligama: /l/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama /o/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inhlalo**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/nhl/-/a/-/l/-/o/=inhlalo
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /in/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /hla/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /lo/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /in/-/hla/-/lo/ = inhlalo

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nhl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **Inhlebo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /nhl/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /e/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /b/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /o/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele /i /-/nhl/-/e/-/b/-/o/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inhlebo**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /i /-/nhl/-/e/-/b/-/o/= inhlebo
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /in/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /hle/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /bo/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /in/-/hle/-/bo/ =Inhlebo

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **nhl**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **inhlanti**
 - 2 **inhlalo**
 - 3 **inhlitiyo**
 - 4 **inhlebo**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

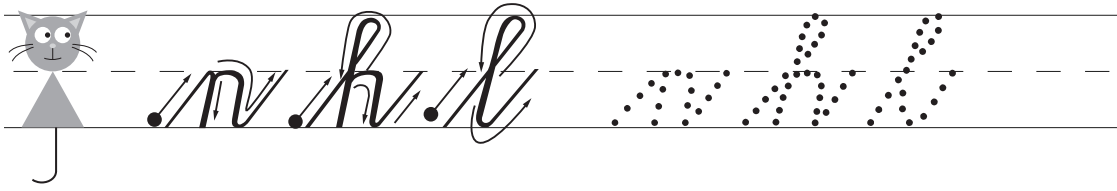
Ligama/Emagama: _____


**Kubhala ngesandla:**


Emaminithi la-15


Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho ngekuhlanganisa


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **nhl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.




 inhlanti

 inhlalo

 inhlitiyo

 inhlebo

 Jona uyadzelela ulalela

 inhlebo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula

SIHLOKO: Bhala inganekwane mayelana nemalunga emndeni lanakekelanako.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani letinemisho le-10 letawuba incenye yelibhuku leliklasi lelinesihloko: Imindeni lenakekelanako

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Kwasukasukela bekune ... (*sitjele ngengcikitsi nebadlali*)

BekaHe / she was... (*chaza inkinga*)

Kodvwa – ke... (*chaza kutsi icatululwe njani lendzaba*)

Ekugcineni... (*yini sifundvo salendzaba?*)

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wetfu lesiwubhalile.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi wente njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe, sihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA UMSEBENTI LOBHALIWE (UYENTA):

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko:**kunakekela**
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banaso sikhatsi bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE:

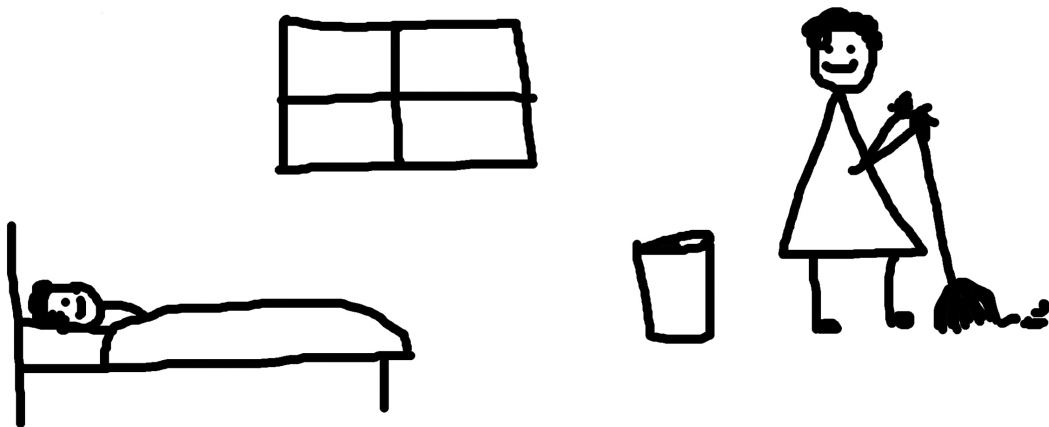
- 1 Kulamaminithi ekugcina lasihlanu esifundvo sekubhala, cela bafundzi babeke emapeni abo nemapenseli.

- 2 Cela bafundzi Bagucuke Bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani umsebenti wabo lebawubhalile.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi seabcedzile kwenta loku, cela umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi umsebenti wabo lobhaliwe.
- 4 Bukisa ngemsebenti webafundzi lebawubhalile ube sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi kute bakwati kufundza umsebenti walomunye lobhaliwe.

Kwake kwaba nentfompotana lebitwa
ngekutsi nguSiphiwe naMake wayo.
Bebahlala ndzawonye endlili lencane.
Make bekagula adzinga kuphumula,
kepha bekufanele ahlante indlu.

Kodvwa ke Siphiwe watjela make
wakhekutsi ahambe ayolala wakese
uncedza make wakhe ngekuhlanta
endlini.

Ekugcineni Make wativa ancono
kakhulu nendlu beyihlobile. Kuhle
sonkhe sikhatsi kusita umndeni wakho.





Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-4.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **inhlalo, Inhlebo**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib.: **inhlalo, Inhlebo**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /al/ ne /eb/ uhlukele kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **inhlanti, inhlitiyo**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib.: **inhlanti, inhlitiyo**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **dzimuka**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib.: **nyuka, tfunuka, tfuka, chamuka, shuka, phuka, duka**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **dzelela**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
shukela, chela, fela, kela, bela, lela

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwesibili**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGINGAPHETSA**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Sentakalo lesijabulisako saCandice naCarla</u></p> <p>Ekugcineni bese kulilanga lekutalwa laCarla. Candice longudzadzewabo lomdzala bekasalindzele lelilanga kutsi lifike. Candice nagogo wakhe bebatsengele Carla libhayisikili lelinembala lophuti logcamile. Candice bekangasakwati kulindza kufika kwesikhatsi sekufundzisa Carla kugibela libhayisikili lakhe.</p>	<p>Kufanele kube Candice bekakujabulela kakhulu kufundzisa Carla kugibela kute batewugibela emabhayisikili ndzawonye!</p>
<p>Ngemva kwelidina, gogo wavumela Candice kutsi angenise libhayisikili lelisha endlini. Babophela iribhoni lenkhulu lebovu etimphondweni. Ngemva kwaloko, Candice wabita Carla kutsi ete. Candice bekangasakwati nekulindza kubona kumoyitela kwaCarla ngesikhatsi abona libhayisikili lelisha sha.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice ungudzadzewabo lonelutsandvo nalonakekelako, ngobe bekajabulela kakhulu kubona kumoyitela kwaCarla!</p>
<p>Carla wagjijimela endlini. Wamoyitela ngesikhatsi abona libhayisikili lelinembala lomtfubi logcamile. Kepha kumoyitela kwakhe kwaphela masinyane.</p> <p>‘Kepha...angikwati kugibela libhayisikili,’ asho.</p> <p>‘Ungakhatsateki! Siphosami selilanga lekutalwa kukufundzisa kugibela libhayisikili!’ kwasho Candice ngekujabula lokukhulu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice unemusa nekumcabangela lokukhulu dzadzewabo, ngobe wahlela kumfundzisa kugibela libhayisikili lakhe!</p>
<p>Ngakusasa ekuseni bekunguMgcibelo. Candice wavusa Carla ekuseni kakhulu.</p> <p>‘Asambe siye epaki! Ngifuna kukufundzisa kugibela libhayisikili kute siyoba nesentakalo lesijabulisako!’ kwasho Candice.</p> <p>Candice wagibela libhayisikili. ‘Buka mine. Ngemva kwaloko utokwati kutsi kufanele wenteni,’ atjela dzadzewabo.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice utsandza kucitsa sikhatsi nadzadzewabo, ngobe ufuna kumfundzisa kugibela libhayisikili kute batewuhambela ndzawonye tindzawo letikhashane ngekujabula!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Candice washova libhayisikili lakhe ehla enyuka nendlela ngesikhatsi Carla abukela.</p> <p>'Nyalo sewungetama!' Candice atjela Carla.</p> <p>'Ngiyesaba kakhulu!' kusho Carla, 'Kutsiwani nangabe ngingawa?' abuta.</p>	
<p>Candice bekacabanga kutsi kutawubalula kufundzisa Carla. Wacabanga indlela langafundzisa ngayo dzadzewabo kushova. Wase uba nembono.</p> <p>'Wota, gibela libhayisikili lakho,' kusho Candice. Ngemva kwaloko wabambeleva ebhayisikilini kute lingahambi. 'Nyalo ungatilolongela kushova,' atjela Carla.</p> <p>Carla wabeka tinyawo takhe etitibilini ngesikhatsi Candice abambe acinisile. Washova futsi washova. Ngemva kwemaminithi lambalwa, Candice wacabanga kutsi Carla sangatichubekela.</p> <p>'Nyalo sewungatetamela wena!' Candice atjela Carla.</p> <p>Candice wayekela libhayisikili kutsi litihambeleva.</p> <p>Carla waphakamisa tinyawo watibeka etitibilini kepha weva shengatsi libhayisikili liyatjeka. Wabeka tinyawo takhe phasi.</p> <p>'Ngiyesaba kakhulu kutishovela! Kungatsiwani nangabe ngingawa?' kubuta Carla.</p>	
<p>Candice bekacabanga kutsi kutawubalula kufundzisa Carla. Nyalo njengobe Carla besakwati kushova, wacabanga kutsi angamfundzisa kanjani dzadzewabo kutsi abhalanse ebhayisikilini. Wase uba nembono.</p> <p>'Wota, gibela libhayisikili lakho,' kusho Candice. Ngemva kwaloko wabamba ngemva kwelibhasikili. 'Nyalo ungatilolongela kubhalansa,' atjela Carla.</p> <p>Carla waqala kushova ngesikhatsi Candice agijima ngemva kwakhe, abambe acinisile. Ngemva kwemaminithi lambalwa, Candice wacabanga kutsi Carla sekangachubeka.</p> <p>'Nyalo tama kutihambela wedvwa!' Candice atjela Carla. Candice waliyekela libhayisili latihambela.</p> <p>Carla weva libhayisikili litjeka wase ubeka tinyawo takhe phasi.</p> <p>'Ngiyesaba kakhulu kutibhalansela! Kungatsiwani nangabe ngingawa?' kubuta Carla.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice ufuna kuba nguthishela lokahle. Akamtfukutseleli dzadzewabo ngesikhatsi aba nekwesaba. Kunaloko, uyambeketelela bese ucabanga ngetindlela letinsha Umbhalo ta dzadzewabo kutsi afundze!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Candice wabona kutsi lamuhla ngeke kube lilanga lelikhulu lekujabulela kugibela libhayisikili.</p> <p>Candice waphindze wabamba ngemva kwelibhayisikili. 'Nyalo, ngicabanga kutsi udzinga kutilolonga kutsi ukwati kushova futsi ubhalanse' atjela Carla.</p> <p>Behla benyuka nendlela bahamba ema-awa lamanyenti – Carla agibele libhayisikili lakhe kantsi Candice bekagijima ngemuva.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice umbeketelela kakhulu dzadzewabo, ngobe umsita lilanga lonkhe ngisho nakunome bekacabanga kutsi utawufundza masinyane kakhulu!</p>
<p>Lilanga beselicala kuyoshona esibhakabhakeni. Candice besekadzinwe kakhulu ngemva kwekugijima lilanga lonkhe. 'Asambe siye ekhaya,' asho.</p>	
<p>'Ake siphindze kanye futsi,' kusho Carla.</p> <p>Candice wagijima ngemuva kwakhe, abambe acinisile. Kepha ngemva kwemizuzwana lembalwa, Carla wamemeta, 'Asihambe!'</p> <p>Candice wadvonsela emuva sandla sakhe wamyekela kutsi atihambele futsi wabukela ngesikhatsi Carla ashayela libhayisikili ehla ngendlela, yonkhe atihambela yedwa. Candice wacala kushaya tandla futsi wahalalisa njengobe abukele dzadzewabo agibele libhayisikili lakhe.</p>	<p>O! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Candice watigcabha kakhulu ngesikhatsi abona Carla asatigibelele libhayisikili. Ushaya tandla futsi uyahalalisa. Kufanele kutsi bekativa atigcabha kakhulu ngemsebenti wabo bobabili lomatima kanye nekutilolonga.</p>
<p>Ngemva kwako konkhe lamuhla kube lusuku lolujabulisa kangakanani.</p>	<p>Kufundzisa lomunye intfo lensha kungajabulisa kakhulu!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani ungatsi Candice ungudzadze lonemusa nalonakekelako?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe wahlela kufundzisa dzadzewabo kugibela libhayisikili lakhe njenge siphu. • Ngobe wasita ngekubamba libhayisikili ngesikhatsi dzadzewabo ashova. • Ngobe wagijima ngemuva kwelibhayisikili lilanga lonkhe. • Ngobe wabeketela ngesikhatsi dzadzewabo anakwesaba lokukhulu kutsi agibele yedwa libhayisikili. • Ngobe wahalalisa futsi washaya tandla ekugcineni ngesikhatsi Carla asatigibelele libhayisikili lakhe.
<p>Wamsita kanjani dzadzewabo Candice?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wabamba libhayisikili ngesikhatsi dzadzewabo atilolongela kushova. • Wabamba libhayisikili futsi wagijima kute dzadzewabo atokwati kutilolongela kushova nekubhalansa ngesikhatsi lesifanako.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka

Kungani Candice ashaya tandla futsi wahalalisa njengobe bekabukela dzadzewabo agibele libhayisikili?

- Ngobe bekukwekucala dzadzewabo agibela libhayisikili lakhe.
- Ngobe bekatigcabha kakhulu ngadzewabo.
- Ngobe dzadzewabo bekasebente kamatima lilanga lonkhe.
- Ngobe bekasebente kamatima lilanga lonkhe asita dzadzewabo.
- Ngobe lilanga lonkhe, dzadzewabo bekesaba kutigibelela yedwa libhayisikili kepha ekugcineni besetama kukwenta loko!
- Ngobe bekangudzadze lonemusa nalonakekelako – uyajabula nangabe dzadzewabo aphumelela entweni lensha.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-4.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesine**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - Kwenta lokungakatayekeki nalokujabulisako
 - kuphikelela
 - kucekaceka
 - kusimama

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umndeni lonakekelanako muhle	<i>Muhle</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyatsandzeka	<i>Uyatsandzeka</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyabumbana	<i>Uyabumbana</i>
Umndeni lonakekelanako uyahloniphana	<i>Uyahloniphana</i>
Bumbana mndeni bumbana mndeni.	<i>Uyabumbana uyabumbana.</i>

LIVIKI 4

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Ngicabanga kutsi Candice u...ngobe...
Candice usifundzisa ngalengcikitsi letsi 'Imindeni lenakekelanako' ngobe ...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

dz	nhl	l
i	w	o
u	a	k
m	e	n
t	y	b

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/dz/** ne **/nhl/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib:
/i/-/nhl/-/a/-/l/-/o/ = inhlalo
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise **/dz/ nobe /nhl/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib:
/n/-/a/-/b/-/o/ = nabo

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **dz, nhl**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye) **lidziwo, ludzaka, dzimuka, dzelela, inhlanti, inhlalo, inhlitiyo, inhlebo, nabo, tami, yini, make, imbila, ntunta**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/NGIYAMANGALA

KUCHAZA LOKUSENDZABENI

- 1 lesson, go through the answers with learners, and allow them to correct their own work.
- 2 Ngembi kwekucala sfundvo, bhala naku lokulandzelako sihloko, imibute neticalo temagama ebhodini
- 3 Fundza imibuto nebafundzi, ubachazele makufanele.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye babelane ngaloko lebatococela kona nemngani.
- 5 Bese, bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo, babhale lusuku nesihloko, ubavumele balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 6 Kulemizuzu lesihlanu lesele yesifundvo, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi bese ubavumele bente balungisa umsebenti wabo.

KWENTA LOKUNGAKA TAYELEKI NALOKUJABULISAKO LOKUKHULU

KWACANDICE NA CARLA

- 1 Candice umfundzise njani Carla kugaya libhayisikili?
Candice ufundzise Carla nge...
- 2 Singaphetsa njanini kutsi Candice ngusesi lomkhulu lonakekelanako?
Singaphetsa loku ngoba...
- 3 Kungani Candice akhetse kufundzisa Carla kugaya libayisikili?
Candice ukhetse kufundzisa Carla kugaya libhayisikili ngobe ...

KWENTA LOKUNGAKA TAYELEKI NALOKUJABULISAKO LOKUKHULU KWACANDICE

NA CARLA - TIMPHENDVULO

- 1 Candice umfundzise njani Carla kugaya libhayisikili lakhe?
Candice ufundzise Carla ngekubabelela ebhayisikilini uma agaya / ngegugijima emuva kwelibhayisikili nekubambelela..
- 2 Singaphetsa njanini kutsi Candice ngusesi lomkhulu lonakekelanako?
Singaphetsa njalo ngobe Candice unesineke futsi usita sesi wakhe lilanga lonkhe
- 3 Kungani Candice akhetse kufundzisa Carla kugaya libayisikili?
Candice ukhetse kufundzisa Carla kugaya libhayisikili ngobe ufuna baye kuyokwenta lokungaka tayekeki lokumnandzi bobabili.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsanzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 3

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

5

SIHLOKO:

Kucaphatwa



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib. Emaphosta lalwa nekucaphatwa, tinsita mayelana nekutsi bantfwana bangenta njani uma bacaphatwa.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi: Tintfo letivamile bantfwana labacaphatwa ngato, nekutsi ungasebenta njani kulwa nekucaphatwa eklasini lakho.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 7 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 8 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 44, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 45 na 46, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 47, Asente sifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sinye sentfo longayenta mawubona umuntfu bahlekisa ngaye nome bamcaphata.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUNGENISA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saZodwa atfola iribhoni lesisendzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: sitfombe saJojo acaphatwa ebhukwini lelikhulu: **Sikolwa lesisha saJojo**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Kucaphatwa
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini loyatiko ngalengcikitsi ?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Bentani batfu labahlukumetako?
 - b Tintfo letinjani bantfu labacashatwa ngato?
 - c Kufanele wente njani uma wati umuntfu lacaphatwako?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - emahloni
 - sithuli
 - sibukeli

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Hheyi wena! suka lapha kitsi!	<i>Phakamisa sandla ngatsi uyacosha</i>
Asisadlali nawe tsine	<i>Jikitisa sandla ukhombe kuhle</i>
Suka lapha kitsi!	<i>Khomba ngatsi uyacosha</i>
Hamba ebanganini bakho	<i>Cosha</i>
Suka lapha kitsi.	<i>Cosha.</i>



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.

- 3 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 indvodza
 - 2 umntfwana
 - 3 lihasi
 - 4 muntfu
 - 5 ligundvwane
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Emagama laseBunyeni laya eBunyentini

- 1 indvodza
 madvodza
 - 2 umntfwana
 bantfwana
 - 3 lihasi
 mahasi
 - 4 muntfu
 bantfu
 - 5 ligundvwane
 magundvwane
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUCAMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: **Sikolwa lesisha saJojo**
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngemuntfu locaphatwakho. Loku kungasuselwa kutendzaba leliciniso noma inganekwane

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le-10.

LISU LEKUHLELA: Bhala luhlaka

NGENISA SIHLOKO SEMSEBENTI LOBHALWAKO

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 2 Chaza imbono yakho lephatselene nendzima, Sib.:
Ngitawubhala ngemfana lomncane lobitwa ngaThina. Uyacashatwa ngobe ukhuluphele. Kunentfombatana eklasini lakhe lengu-Maya ihlekisa ngekukhuluphala kwakhe.

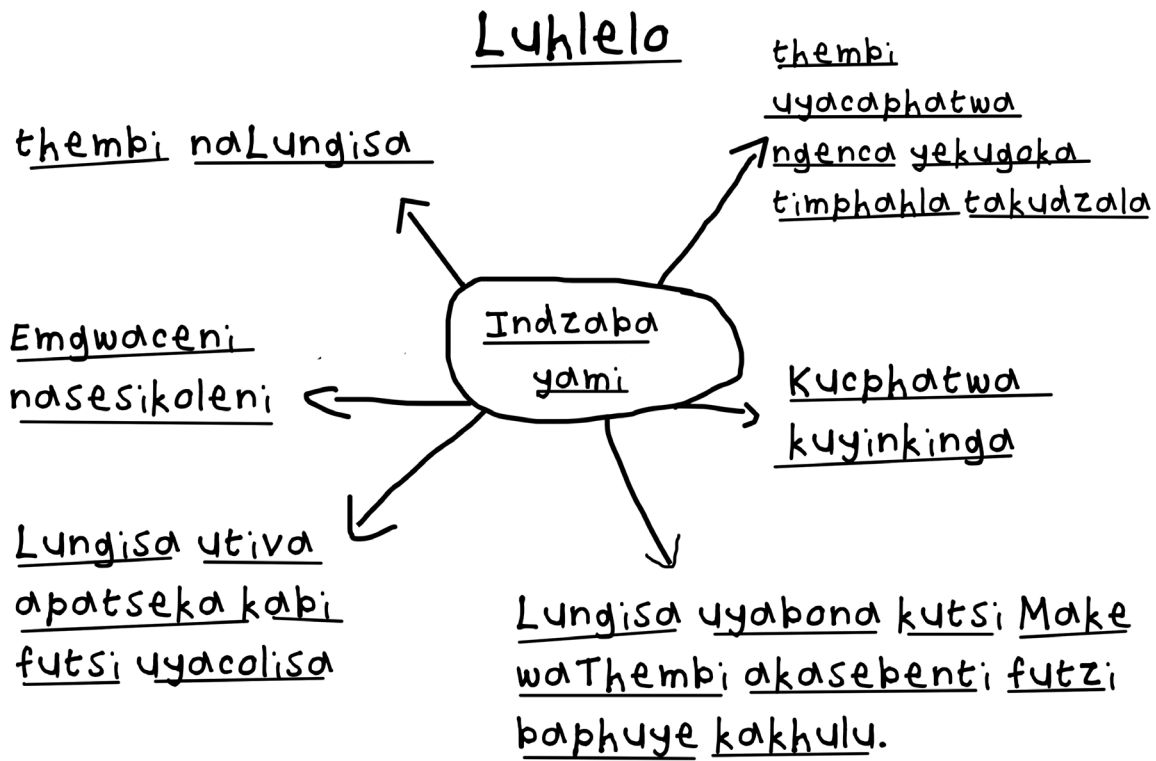
KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Luhlaka lwekuhlela alubhaleke eceleni kwebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulwenta njani luhla ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo kuleli lelinye licele lebhodi.

Imibuto yeKuhlela Luhlaka			Luhlaka		
Bobani badlali kulenzaba?		Kungani lomuntfu acaphatwa?	Thembi naMaya		Thina uyacaphatwa ngekuba nemtimba lomkhulu
	Indzaba yami	Yini inkinga kulenzaba?		Indzaba yami	Kucaphatwa kuyinkinga
Yini ingcikitsi yalenzaba?	Ingabe kukhona imininingwane lenye lokubalulekile	Icatululwa njani inkinga kulenzaba?	Sikolo – sikolo semabanga laphasi eNingizimu Afrika	Maya utsi uyacolisa	Thishela uhlalisa Maya phasi uyamtjela kutsi kubalulekile kuba kahle ebantfwini

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHELELA (UYENTA)

- 1** Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bacabange ngebahlali bakulenzaba, nemuntfu lowake wacaphatwa.
- 2** Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani, kute babelane ngetindzaba tabo.
- 3** Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lwekuhlela ebhodini bese uyabatjela kutsi balusebentise loluhlaka kute bahlele imisebenti yabo yekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4** Banike tincwadzi tabo.
- 5** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 6** Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba eceleni kwebafundzi kulo lonkhe liklasi ubambe tinkomfa letincane.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futzi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ndv**
- 2 Shano ligama: **indvuku**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/ndv/-/u/-/k/-/u/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /ndv/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /u/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine losegameni: /k/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina losegameni: /u/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **indvuku**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/ndv/-/u/-/k/-/u/=indvuku
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /i/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /ndvu/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /ku/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/ndvu/-/ku/ = indvuku

SIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ndv**
- 2 Shano ligama: **indvuna**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /nd/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /v/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /u/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /n/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/ndv/-/u/-/n/-/a/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **indvuna**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /i/-/ndv/-/u/-/n/-/a/= indvuna
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /i/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /ndvu/
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /na/
- 15 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /i/-/ndvu/-/na/ = Indvuna

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ndv**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **indvuku**
 - 2 **indvuna**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

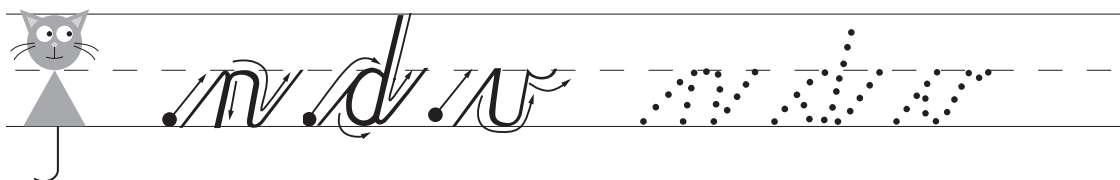
Ligama/Emagama: _____


**Kubhala ngesandla:**


Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ndv**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 *indruku*

 *indruna*

 *Indruna ifuna indruku.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU EKUVISISA: NGIYATIBUTA / HLOLA LETHEKSTHI

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Sikolwa Lesisha saJojo</u> Jojo waba nesikhatsi lesimatima esikolweni sakhe lesisha. 'Kungani bekudzingeke ngite kulesikolwa?' bekavungatela ngesikhatsi ahleti avale buso bakhe ngetandla takhe. 'Bafundzi esikolweni sami lesidzala bebangangihluphi!'</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi Jojo usesikolweni lesisha. Lapha ngifundze kutsi akakajabuli ngobe labanye bafundzi bayamhlupha!</p>
<p>Batali bajojo bancume kutsi kute atfole imfundvo lencono kufanele ayohlala nababe wakhe eGoli. Jojo bekajabule kakhulu ngekucala Libanga 3 esikolweni lesisha. Kepha waphatseka kabi ngekushiya make wakhe nadzadzewakhe. Waphatseka kabi ngekushiya sikolwa sakhe lesincane kanye nabo bonkhe bangani bakhe. Nyalo bekasaseGoli, asafisa sengatsi ngabe akazange ahambe.</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi nyalo Jojo sewuhlala eGoli nababe wakhe. Lapha ngifundze kutsi batali bajojo bahlala etindzaweni letehlukene – abahlali ndzawonye.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Jojo bekachukulutwa licembu lebafana labadzala esikolweni sakhe lesisha. Njalo entsambama, bebahlupha Jojo ngesikhatsi aya ekhaya. Bebambita ngemagama lamabi futsi bawise phasi tintfo takhe. Lamuhla, Bruce, lomunye webafana labadzala esikolweni, uwisele phasi tibuko tajojo. Utitsatse watijika emgwacweni. Ngemva kwaloko, bahleka babaleka.</p>	<p>Ngubani lohlupha Jojo? Lapha ngifundze kutsi bafana labadzala labachukuluta Jojo. Ngifundze kutsi bayamhlupha! Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani bafana labadzala bahlupha Jojo?</p>
<p>Jojo wagobondzela watsatsa tibuko takhe. Ngesikhatsi aphakamisa emehlo akhe, wabona umnikati wesitolo setimphahla tekudlala agijima eta kuye. Jojo bekanetinyembeti emehlweni akhe. Bekangafuni kutsi umnikati wesitolo atibone. Jojo wafulatsela wase uchubeka nekuhamba aye ekhaya.</p> <p>‘Ngibabonile labafana labebakuhlupha!’ kusho umnikati wesitolo. ‘Phephisa – banesihluku lesikhulu! Kufanele uphatseke kabi,’ asho ngemusa.</p> <p>‘Kukhona umbono lenginawo! Mhlawumbe kufanele wetame kudlala umdlalo ngemva kwesikolwa. Khona-ke, kutawuba matima ngalabafana kutsi bakuchukulute.’</p> <p>Jojo wacabanga ngako. ‘Kulungile, ibhola ikuphela kwemdlalo lengiwatiko,’ asho. ‘Kepha anginawo emakhokho ebhola.’ Kwasho Jojo ngekudzabuka.</p> <p>‘Unenhlanhla lamuhla,’ kwasho umnikati wesitolo, wacela Jojo kutsi angene ngekhatsi kwesitolo. ‘Ngiyagcogca lapha esitolo. Ngineticatfulo letindzala kanye nemakhokho lokufanele ngiwalahle!’</p>	<p>Kungani umnikati wesitolo acabanga kutsi Jojo kufanele adlale umdlalo? O! lapha ngifundze kutsi ucabanga kwekutsi loku kutawenta kube matima kakhulu ngebafana labadzala kutsi bachukulute Jojo.</p>
<p>Jojo wabopha lipheya lemakhokho ebhola lamahle lanembala lomnyama nalobovu.</p> <p>‘Angilingana kahle lawa!’ kwasho Jojo.</p> <p>‘Ngako sekungewakho!’ kwasho umnikati wesitolo, ‘kuphela nangabe wetsembisa kutsi utawudlala ecenjini lesikolwa lebhola!’</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi umnikati wesitolo wapha Jojo emakhokho kute akwati kujoyina licembu lebhola!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Jojo waba nenhlanhla ngobe ngelilanga lelilandzelako esikolweni, bebatilolongela kudlala ibhola. Ekuphumeni kwesikolwa, Jojo wabopha emakhokho akhe lamasha wase uya enkhundleni yebhola. Wativa anelualo ngesikhatsi angena enkhundleni. Wacalata tibukeli yonkhe indzawo. Letichwaga letihleti ekugcineni kwenkhundla, betimhleka futsi timkhomba.</p> <p>Ngaleso sikhatsi, libhola lacondza ngco kujojo. Waveyisa waya ngasemapalini. Walikhahlela kakhulu libhola. Jojo washaya ligoli! Tonkhe tibukeli tahalalisa – tonkhe ngaphandle kwetichwaga labetimchukuluta.</p> <p>Jojo wadlala umdlalo lomuhle kakhulu – washaya emagoli lamanyenti. Ekupheleni kwemdlalo, tibukeli tahalalisa futsi tisho ngekuphindzaphindza libito lakhe 'Jojo! Jojo!'</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi Jojo ungumdlali webhola lonesiphiwo! Ukwati kuveyisa kanye nekushaya emagoli lamanyenti!</p>
<p>'Utakuba secenjini laka-A!' kwasho umceceshi kujojo ekupheleni kwemdlalo. 'Bafundzi beLibanga 3 cisha abakaze babe secenjini laka-A! Unesiphiwo lesikhulu!' asho. Badlali belicembu lajojo lelisha bahlangana ndzawonye, bahalalisa.</p> <p>Jojo wabuka tichwaga labetimchukuluta. Bese tingasahleki nobe tingasamkhombi nyalo. 'Ngcabanga kutsi yonkhe intfo itawuba kahle,' Jojo aticabangela.</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi Jojo wafakwa ecenjini laka-A! Waba secenjini lebadlali bebhola labancono kakhulu, ngobe ungumdlali welibhola lokahle kakhulu!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Waya kuphi Jojo?</p>	<p>Waya eGoli kuyohlala nababe wakhe.</p>
<p>Bobani labachukuluta Jojo?</p>	<p>Licembu lebafana labadzala esikolweni sakhe lesisha.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Jojo ajoyina licembu lebhola?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe umnikati wesitolo watsi kungenteka kube matima kakhulu ngebafana labadzala kutsi bamchukulute. • Ngobe umnikati wesitolo wamupha emakhokho. • Ngobe watsembisa umnikati wesitolo kutsi utawujoyina licembu nangabe amupha emakhokho lamasha. • Ngobe utsandza ibhola. • Ngobe uyakwati kudlala ibhola. • Ngobe washaya emagoli lamanyenti futsi wafakwa ecenjini laka-A! • Ngobe bekafuna bafana labadzala bayekele kumchukuluta!



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

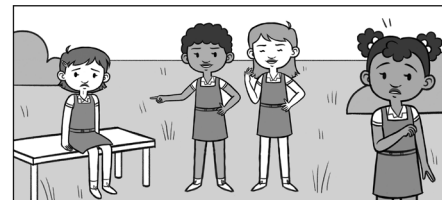
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - sihluku
 - konakala
 - khululeka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Hheyi wena! suka lapha kitsi!	<i>Phakamisa sandla ngatsi uyacosha</i>
Asisadlali nawe tsine	<i>Jikitisa sandla ukhombe kuhle</i>
Suka lapha kitsi!	<i>Khomba ngatsi uyacosha</i>
Hamba ebanganini bakho	<i>Cosha</i>
Suka lapha kitsi.	<i>Cosha.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambeke tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi nobe emaminithi lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Wonkhe umfundzi ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba abelane ngemibono wakhe lophatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ngc**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingcebo**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/ngc/-/e/-/b/-/o/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /ngc/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /e/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine losegameni: /b/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /o/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ingcebo**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/ngc/-/e/-/b/-/o/ = **ingcebo**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /i/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /ngce/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /bo/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/ngce/-/bo/ = **ingcebo**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ngc**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingcubo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /ngc/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /u/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /b/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /o/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/ngc/-/u/-/b/-/o/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ingcubo**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /i/-/ngc/-/u/-/b/-/o/= **ingcubo**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /i/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /ngcu/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /bo/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /i/-/ngcu/-/bo/ = **ingcubo**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ngc**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **ingcebo**
 - 2 **ingcubo**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

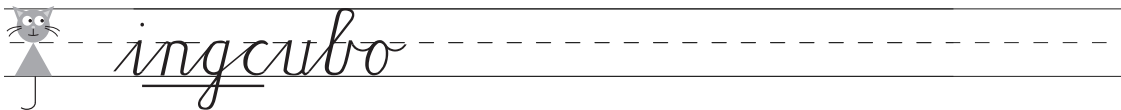
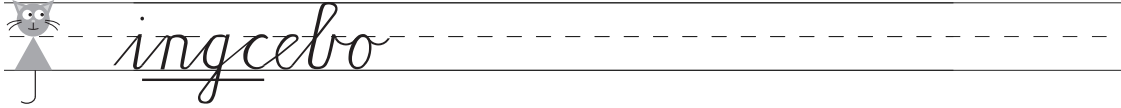
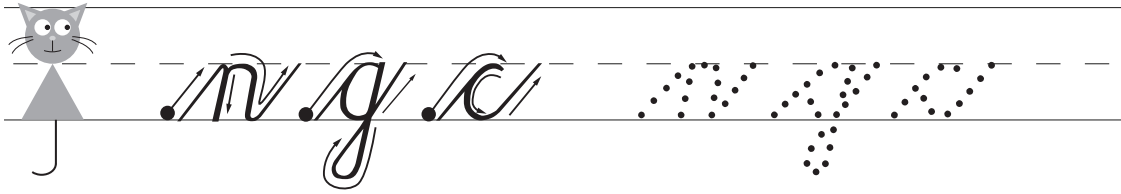


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ngc**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngemuntfu locaphatwakho. Loku kungasuselwa kutendzaba leliciniso noma inganekwane

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le - 10.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Kwasukasukela... (*sitjele ngengcikitsi nebadlali*)

Beka... (*chaza inkinga*)

Kepha ngalelinye lilanga ... (*chaza kutsi lendzaba icatululwa njani*)

Ekugcineni... (*yini sifundvo salendzaba?*)

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalile ebhodini.
- 3 Fundza luhlaka lwekubhalela kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi ubhalwa kanjani umusho umangabe usebentisa bokhoma ubakhombe.
- 5 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, Sib.:

Kwasukasukela bekunemfana longuThina. Bekanebangani labanyenti. **Beka** a mkhulu kulabanye bantfwana eklasini lakhe. Loku bekungeke kube inkinga ngaphandle kwekutsi intfombatana lefundza libanga 4 beyihlekisa ngaThina onkhe emalanga. Bekambita ngesidudla ente imisindvo yengulube makandlula.

Kepha ngalelinye lilanga, thishela waThina wambita eklasini ngesikhatsi sekudla. Ngibone Maya ahlekisa ngawe- 'ngitawukhuluma naye.'

Ngalelo langa, Nks Moeng wakhuluma naMaya. Watjela Maya kutsi akusikahle kuhlekisa ngalomunye muntfu ngesisindvo sakhe. Ntsambama Maya wacolisa kuThina. Kusukela ngalelo langa, Maya wayekela kuhlekisa ngaThina.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YELUHLAKA LWABO (UYENTA)

- 1 Niketa bafundzi mabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Kucaphatwa: Luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banesikhatsi.
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 8 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

Bekunentfombatane lebitwa ngekutsi
nguthembi. Bekanemusa kakhulu futzi
alungile. Apeta esikolweni agcoke timphahla
letihlobile kepha timphahla takhe
betitindzala funtzi setimshiya. Lungisa
abehlala njalo ameya futzi ambita
ngekutsi intfombatane yemgcama.

Kepha ngalelinye lilanga mabahamba paya
ekhaya, Lungisa wabona kutsi make
wathembi akasebenti futzi bekaphuye
kakhulu.

Ekugcineni Lungisa wativa apatseka
kabi watsi uyacolisa. Wabuye wanika
thembi timphahla takhe labekadze
angasatigcoki.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ingcebo, Ingcubo**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **ingcebo. Ingcubo**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /e/ ne /u/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **indvuku, Indvuna**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walagama lamabili: **indvuku, Indvuna**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **indvuku**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **tfukusa**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **Indvuna**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
funa



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA/ HLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Sikolwa Lesisha sajojo</u></p> <p>Jojo waba nesikhatsi lesimatima esikolweni sakhe lesisha. 'Kungani bekudzingeke ngite kulesikolwa?' bekavungatela ngesikhatsi ahleti avale buso bakhe ngetandla takhe. 'Bafundzi esikolweni sami lesidzala bebangangihluphi!'</p>	<p>Kungani Jojo ahleti abeke tandla ebusweni bakhe? O! Lapha ngifundze kutsi utiva akhatsateke kakhulu. Ngifundze kutsi labanye bafundzi esikolweni sakhe lesidzala bebangamhluphi njengebafundzi basesikolweni sakhe lesisha!</p>
<p>Batali bajojo bancume kutsi kute atfole imfundvo lencono kufanele ayohlala nababe wakhe eGoli. Jojo bekajabule kakhulu ngekucala Libanga 3 esikolweni lesisha. Kepha waphatseka kabi ngekushiya make wakhe nadzadzewakhe. Waphatseka kabi ngekushiya sikolwa sakhe lesincane kanye nabo bonkhe bangani bakhe. Nyalo bekasaseGoli, asafisa sengatsi ngabe akazange ahambe.</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi Jojo sewukhumbula sikolwa sakhe lesidzala. Lapha ngifundze kutsi ufisa sengatsi angabuyela emuva esikolweni sakhe lesidzala!</p>
<p>Jojo bekachukulutwa licembu lebafana labadzala esikolweni sakhe lesisha. Njalo entsambama, bebahlupha Jojo ngesikhatsi aya ekhaya. Bebambita ngemagama lamabi futsi bawise phasi tintfo takhe. Lamuhla, Bruce, lomunye webafana labadzala esikolweni, uwisele phasi tibuko tajojo. Utitsatse watijika emgwacweni. Ngemva kwaloko, bahleka babaleka.</p>	
<p>Jojo wagobondzela watsatsa tibuko takhe. Ngesikhatsi aphakamisa emehlo akhe, wabona umnikati wesitolo setimphahla tekudlala agijima eta kuye. Jojo bekanetinyembeti emehlweni akhe. Bekangafuni kutsi umnikati wesitolo atibone. Jojo wafulatsela wase uchubeka nekuhamba aye ekhaya.</p> <p>'Ngibabonile labafana labebakuhlupha!' kusho umnikati wesitolo. 'Phephisa – banesihluku lesikhulu! Kufanele uphatseke kabi,' asho ngemusa.</p> <p>'Kukhona umbono lenginawo! Mhlawumbe kufanele wetame kudlalo umdlalo ngemva kwesikolwa. Khona-ke, kutawuba matima ngalabafana kutsi bakuchukulute.'</p> <p>Jojo wacabanga ngako. 'Kulungile, ibhola ikuphela kwemdlalo lengiwatiko,' asho. 'Kepha anginawo emakhokho ebhola.' Kwasho Jojo ngekudzabuka.</p>	<p>Kungani Jojo anetinyembeti emehlweni akhe? Lapha ngifundze kutsi kucashatwa kwenta Jojo angaphatseki kahle. Ngifundze kutsi bafana labadzala banesihluku lesenta Jojo akhale.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Unenhlanhla lamuhla,' kwasho umnikati wesitolo, wacela Jojo kutsi angene ngekhatsi kwesitolo. 'Ngiyagcogca lapha esitolo. Ngineticatfulo letindzala kanye nemakhokho lokufanele ngiwalahle!'</p>	
<p>Jojo wabopha lipheya lemakhokho ebhola lamahle lanembala lomnyama nalobovu.</p> <p>'Angilingana kahle lawa!' kwasho Jojo.</p> <p>'Ngako sekungewakho!' kwasho umnikati wesitolo, 'kuphela nangabe wetsembisa kutsi utawudlala ecenjini lesikolwa lebhola!'</p>	
<p>Jojo waba nenhlanhla ngobe ngelilanga leliilandzelako esikolweni, bebatilolongela kudlala ibhola. Ekuphumeni kwesikolwa, Jojo wabopha emakhokho akhe lamasha wase uya enkhundleni yebhola. Wativa anelualo ngesikhatsi angena enkhundleni. Wacalata tibukeli yonkhe indzawo. Letichwaga letihleti ekugcineni kwenkhundla, betimhleka futsi timkhomba.</p> <p>Ngaleso sikhatsi, libhola lacondza ngco kujojo. Waveyisa waya ngasemapalini. Walikhahlela kakhulu libhola. Jojo washaya ligoli! Tonkhe tibukeli tahalalisa – tonkhe ngaphandle kwetichwaga labetimchukuluta.</p> <p>Jojo wadlala umdlalo lomuhle kakhulu – washaya emagoli lamanyenti. Ekupheleni kwemdlalo, tibukeli tahalalisa futsi tisho ngekuphindzaphindza libito lakhe 'Jojo! Jojo!'</p>	<p>Utiva kanjani Jojo? Ngifudze kutsi wativa anelualo ekucaleni kwekutilolonga! Kepha, ngifundze kutsi washaya emagoli lamanyenti! Ngiyatibuta kutsi wativa njani Jojo ekupheleni kwemdlalo, ngesikhatsi wonkhe umuntfu amhalalisela?</p>
<p>'Utakuba secenjini laka-A!' kwasho umceceshi kujojo ekupheleni kwemdlalo. 'Bafundzi beLibanga 3 cisha abakaze babe secenjini laka-A! Unesiphiwo lesikhulu!' asho. Badlali belicembu lajojo lelisha bahlangana ndzawonye, bahalalisa.</p> <p>Jojo wabuka tichwaga labetimchukuluta. Bese tingasahleki nobe tingasamkhombi nyalo. 'Ngicabanga kutsi yonkhe intfo itawuba kahle,' Jojo aticabangela.</p>	<p>Ngifundze kutsi bafana labadzala bayekela kuhleka nekukhomba Jojo. Ngiphindze ngafundza kutsi Jojo ucabanga kutsi yonkhe intfo itawuba kahle nyalo. Ngiyatibuta kutsi umnikati wesitolo abecinisile yini, kutsi nyalo lokuchukulutwa kutawuphela?</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Bobani labebahalalisa futsi babita ngekuphindzaphindza Jojo?	Ngito tonkhe tibukeli – bonkhe bantfu ngaphandle kwetichwaga labetimchukuluta.
Wati ngani kutsi Jojo unesiphiwo selibhola?	Uyakwati kuveyisa, ushaya emagoli lamanyenti, wafakwa ecenjini laka-A kantsi bafundzi beLibanga 3 cishe abafakwa ecenjini laka-A!
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Ucabanga kutsi Jojo wativa njani ngesikhatsi afakwa ecenjini laka-A?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngicabanga kutsi wababula ngobe umcechesi wamtjela kutsi unesiphiwo. • Ngicabanga kutsi wababula ngobe bafana labadzala abazange basahleka nobe bamkhombe. • Ngicabanga kutsi wativa anekutigcabha ngobe bafundzi beLibanga 3 cishe abafakwa ecenjini laka-A. • Ngicabanga kutsi wababula ngobe wonkhe umuntfu bekamhalalisela. • Ngicabanga kutsi wativa akhululekile ngobe kwabonakala sengatsi kuchukulutwa kungenteka kuphele! • Njll.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-5.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

T SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - shaya
 - emaphuzu
 - lithalenta

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Hheyi wena! suka lapha kitsi!	<i>Phakamisa sandla ngatsi uyacosha</i>
Asisadlali nawe tsine	<i>Jikitisa sandla ukhombe kuhle</i>
Suka lapha kitsi!	<i>Khomba ngatsi uyacosha</i>
Hamba ebanganini bakho	<i>Cosha</i>
Suka lapha kitsi.	<i>Cosha.</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Lenzaba imayelana...
Ngitsandza / Anggiyitsandzi lenzaba ngobe ...
Ngcabanga kutsi Jojo utiva ncono ekugcineni ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfola emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

ndv	ngc	i
k	u	n
a	e	b
o	m	l

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: / **ndv** / ne / **ngc** /
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu..
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib:
/i/-/ndv/-/u/-/n/-/a/ = **indvuna**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise / **ndv** / **nobe** / **ngc** /
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.:
/k/-/l/-/a/-/m/-/u/ = **klamu**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **ndv, ngc**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye) **indvuku, indvuna, ingcebo, ingcubo, klamu, kama, beka, libala, likamo, umbala, imbila**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA/HLOLA LETHEKSTHI

SIVISISO LESIBHALWAKO

- 1 Ngembikwekutsi sifundvo sicale, bhala letihloko letilandzelako, imibuto nemisho lekucalwa ngayo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza lemibuto kanye nebafundzi bese uyayichaza nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bacoce ngalemibuto nemngani.
- 4 Bafundzi abavule emabhuku abo, babhale lusuku nesihlokobabuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto.
- 5 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, buka timphendvulo kanye nebafundzi bese uyabavumela bamake umsebenti wabo.

SIKOLO SAJOJO LESISHA

- 1 Besikuphi sikolo saJojo lesisha?
Sikolo saJojo lesisha besise...
- 2 Ngubani lobe acaphata Jojo?
...bebacaphata Jojo.
- 3 Kungani umnikati wesitolo wanika Jojo ticatfula letisha tekudlala ibhola?
Umnikati wesitolo wanika Jojo emabhudze lamasha ngobe ...

SIKOLO LESISHA SAJOJO - TIMPHENDVULO

- 1 Besikuphi sikolo saJojo lesisha?
Sikolo saJojo lesisha besise jozi.
- 2 Ngubani lobe acaphata Jojo?
Bafana labakhulu bebacaphata Jojo.
- 3 Kungani umnikati wesitolo wanika Jojo ticatfula letisha tekudlala ibhola?
Umnikati wesitolo wanika Jojo emabhudze lamasha ngobe bekangafuni kutsi Jojo acaphatwe/ bekacabanga kutsi Jojo kufanele adlale umdlalo makuphuma sikolo kute kutsi kutobalukhuni kutsi labafana labakhulu bamcaphate/ ngoba Jojo bekafuna kudlala libhola letinyawo kodywa bekangenawo emabhudze.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiyi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.



Libanga 3

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

6

SIHLOKO:

Kucaphatwa



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: emabhuku ebantfwana lamayelana nekucaphatwa
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: imisebenti yekwakha luvelo eklasini lakho.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 7 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 8 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 49 na 50, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 51, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 52, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe lesikhombisa kutsi umutfu locaphatwako utiva njani

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe semhlangano wemndeni lesisenzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: Timeo usita umndeni wakhe
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Kucaphatwa
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Kungani bantfu bacaphate labanye?
 - b Yini longayenta kute ugweme kucaphatwa?
 - c Ngubani lowungakhuluma naye umangabe kunemuntfu lokucaphatako?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - muntfu wakulamanye emave
 - muntfu wekuchamuka
 - lulwimi
 - indlela yekukhuluma emagama

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Hheyi wena! suka lapha kitsi!	<i>Phakamisa sandla ngatsi uyacosha</i>
Asisadlali nawe tsine	<i>Jikitisa sandla ukhombe kuhle</i>
Suka lapha kitsi!	<i>Khomba ngatsi uyacosha</i>
Hamba ebanganini bakho	<i>Cosha</i>
Suka lapha kitsi.	<i>Cosha.</i>



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.

- 3** Bita emgama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1** Indvodza itawuya esitolo.
 - 2** Mntfwana utawuya esikoleni.
 - 3** Lihasi litawugijimisa umntfwana.
 - 4** Lowo muntfu uyadzelela.
 - 5** Ligundwane litawugijima liyobhaca.
- 4** Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale imisho ibe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 5** Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6** Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapshi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7** Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Imisho leseBunyeni leya eBunyentini

- 1** Indvodza itawuya esitolo.
Madvodza atawuya etitolo.
 - 2** Mntfwana utawuya esikoleni.
Bantfwana batawuya esikoleni.
 - 3** Lihasi litawugijimisa umntfwana.
Mahasi atawugijimisa bantfwana.
 - 4** Lowo muntfu uyadzelela.
Labo bantfu bayadzelela.
 - 5** Ligundwane litawugijima liyobhaca.
Magundwane atawugijima ayobhaca.
- 8** Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9** Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUCAMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Timeo usita umndeni wakhe
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa emaphutsa

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngemuntfu locaphatwako. Loku kungasuselwa kutendzaba leliciniso nome inganekwane.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le – 10.

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka lwakho ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi sifundvo sicale. Ngeta linye nobe mabili emaphutsa.

LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA NELWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ngabe sikhatsi lesengcile ngisisebentisile yini?
- 2 Ngabe tabito ngisebentise imicabango yami kutsi ngibhale lendzaba lemmandzi?
- 3 Ikhona inkinga kulendzaba yami?
- 4 Ngabe iyacatululeka inkinga endzabeni yami?
- 5 Ngabe nginayo ngibasebentise kahle bokhoma?
- 6 Onkhe emagama apeleke kahle yini?
- 7 Yonkhe imisho ngabe icala ngafeleba yini ?
- 8 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu letifanele yini?

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimsela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimsela.

- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti wekubhala.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

Bekunentfombatane lebitwa ngekutsi
nguthembi. Bekanemusa kakhulu futzi
alungile. Abeta esikolweni agcoke timphahla
letihlobile kepha timphahla takhe
betitindzala futzi setimshiya. Lungisa
abehlala njalo ameya futzi ambita
ngekutsi intfombatane yemgcoma.

Kepha ngalelinye lilanga mabahamba baya
ekhaya, Lungisa wabona kutsi make
wathembi akasebenti futzi bebaphuye
kakhulu.

Ekugcineni Lungisa wativa apatseka
tkabi watsi uyacolisa. Wabuye wanika
thembi timphahla takhe labekadze
angasatigcoki.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlenganisa nekuhlelela emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nsw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inswephe**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele /i/-/nsw/-/e/-/p/-/e/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /nsw/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /e/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /ph/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina egameni: /e/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inswephe**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama/i/-/nsw/-/e/-/ph/-/e/ = **inswephe**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /in/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /swe/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /phe/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /in/-/swe/-/phe/ = **inswephe**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nsw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inswelaboya**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /nsw/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /e/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /l/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /a/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesithandathu egameni? /b/
- 9 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesikhombisa egameni? /o/
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesiphohlongo egameni? /y/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 12 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /i/-/nsw/-/e/-/l/-/a/-/b/-/o/-/y/-/a/
- 13 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inswelaboya**
- 14 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /i/-/nsw/-/e/-/l/-/a/-/b/-/o/-/y/-/a/ = **inswelaboya**
- 15 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /in/

- 16 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /swe/
 17 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /la/
 18 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesine egameni?: /bo/
 19 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesihlanu egameni?: /ya/
 20 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /in/-/swe/-/la/-/bo/-/ya/ =
inswelaboya

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **nsw**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **inswephe**
 - 2 **inswelaboya**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



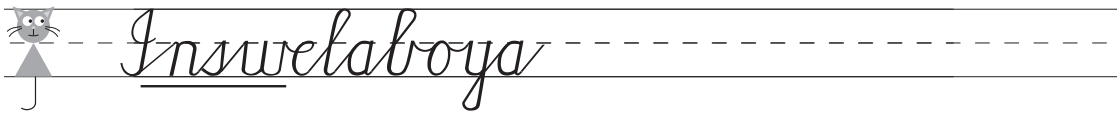
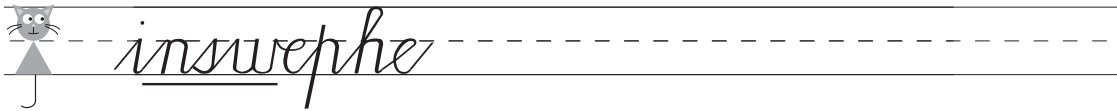
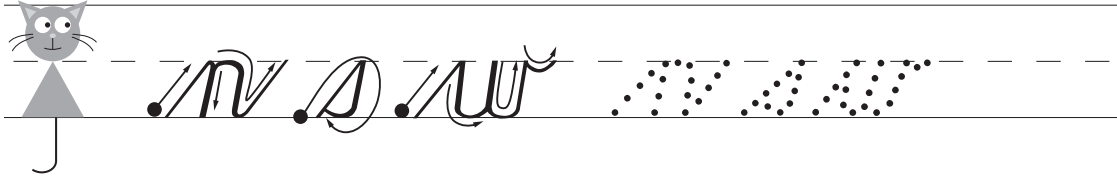
Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tihlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netihlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **nsw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tihlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tihlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tihlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tihlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU EKVIVISA: ENTA LUCHUMANO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Timeo usita umndeni wakhe</u></p> <p>'Bekunjani lamuhla esikolweni?' Timeo abuta indvodzakati yakhe Eva ngesikhatsi ingena ngemnyango.</p> <p>Eva wanganaki. 'Bekukahle,' aphendvula ngekungajabuli.</p> <p>'Kwentekeni?' kubuta Timeo.</p> <p>'Ngalesinye sikhatsi kuba nentfombatane lenginyongako. Ingibita ngekutsi ngingusidudla. Ingabe ngisidudla?' kubuta Eva.</p> <p>'Lalela lapha,' kwasho Timeo ngekucopehelela, 'Tichwaga tikuyo yonkhe indzawo, longamane ukwente, ngalesinye sikhatsi, kumane ungatinaki. Ufune bangani kanye nabantfu labatawuba nemusa kuwe, bese ucitsa sikhatsi sakho nabo.'</p>	
<p>'Bekunjani emsebenzini?' Timeo abuta inkhosikati yakhe Gloria ngesikhatsi ingena ngemnyango.</p> <p>Gloria ancekutisa inhloko yakhe. 'Bekukahle,' aphendvula ngekungajabuli.</p> <p>'Kwentekeni?' abuta.</p> <p>'Kukhona bafati labatsi bekungafanele ngibe kulomsebenzi. Batsi kufanele ngiye ekhaya. Kepha sesihlale lapha iminyaka le-Ingabe akusesilo yini leli likhaya letfu?' Kubuta Gloria.</p> <p>'Lalela lapha,' kwasho Timeo ngekucopehelela, 'Tichwaga tikuyo yonkhe indzawo, longamane ukwente, ngalesinye sikhatsi, kumane ungatinaki. Ufune bangani kanye nabantfu labatawuba nemusa kuwe, bese ucitsa sikhatsi sakho nabo.'</p>	<p>Ngingenta kuchumanisa, bobabili bo-Eva naGloria bayacashatwa. Ngiyabona kutsi bobabili sebayatingabata ngobe kunemuntfu losho emavi langenamusa kubo.</p>
<p>'Bekunjani kutilolonga kwakho ebholeni?' Timeo abuta indvodzana yakhe Emmanuel ngesikhatsi ingena ngemnyango.</p> <p>Emmanuel wajikisa emehlo akhe. 'Bekukahle,' aphendvula ngekungajabuli.</p> <p>'Kwentekeni?' abuta.</p> <p>'Ngalesinye sikhatsi kuba nemfana longichwensako. Utsi angikwati kuveyisa nekupasa libhola. Ingabe ngiyinkhomo yini ebholeni?' kwabuta Emmanuel.</p>	<p>O! Na-Emmanuel uyacashatwa. Ngiyatibuta kutsi Eva, Gloria, kanye na-Emmanuel bayati yini kutsi bonkhe bativa banekutingabata ngobe bacashatwa?</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Lalela lapha,' kwasho Timeo ngekucophelela, 'Tichwaga tikuyo yonkhe indzawo, longamane ukwente, ngalesinye sikhatsi, kumane ungatinaki. Ufune bangani kanye nabantfu labatawuba nemusa kuwe, bese ucitsa sikhatsi sakho nabo.'</p>	
<p>Timeo wahlala kusofa, wacabanga ngalokujulile ngemndeni wakhe. Bekakuzonda kubona emalunga emndeni wakhe atingabata ngenca yetichwaga. Wancuma kubita umhlangano wemndeni.</p>	<p>Timeo wachumanisa tinkinga ta-Eva, Gloria kanye na-Emmanuel – wabona kutsi tiyafana! Ngicabanga kutsi ubita umhlangano wemndeni kute atowusita kutsi nawo wente kuchumanisa.</p>
<p>Timeo wenta imbasha wase ubitela umndeni wakhe ekhishini. Bahlala batungeleta litafula. Gloria bekabukela akhatsatekile 'Ngabe kukhona lokubi lokwentekile?' wabuta akhatsatekile.</p> <p>Timeo wababuka ngekutimisela bonkhe etafuleni. 'Ngalesinye sikhatsi bekunendvodza lengimisa kabi nangabe ngiya ehhovisi layo kuyomikisa lokutsite. Beyitsi ayikwati kungiva ngobe ngiwabita kabi emagama. Bengivame kungabata emakhono ami ekukhuluma siNgisi. Bengivame kukhatsateka ngekutsi mhlawumbe kufanele ngingatikhatsati ngekutama kukhuluma siNgisi. Kepha ngemva kwaloko, ngenta bungani naMalume Themba kanye naMalume Steven. Lendvodza yachubeka nekusho tintfo tekungichwensa, kepha labeyikusho bekungasangikhatsati nyalo. Bengati kutsi bobani bangani bami. Bengingafuni kuba ngumngani waleyo ndvodza nangabe ungiholela,' washo.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kuchumanisa. Timeo uke wabhekana nekucashatwa, njengawo onkhe emalunga emndeni wakhe. Ngicabanga kutsi uhlanganisa umndeni wakhe kute bakwati kuchumanisa nalomunye lababukene nako, kunekutsi umuntfu ative ayedwa kuloku.</p>
<p>Timeo wabuka wonkhe umndeni wakhe. 'Sonkhe sike sativa siphasi. Sonkhe sike sativa sinekutingabata. Sonkhe sike sakuva kucashatwa. Kepha yati kutsi awusiwedwa. Singakwati kusekelana futsi sikhumbutane kutsi awusiso sidudla, nobe lisela lemsebenti, nobe umdlali welibhola loyinkhomo, nobe asikangcoli,' kwasho Timeo.</p> <p>Eva wamoyitela.</p> <p>Gloria wamoyitela.</p> <p>Emmanuel wamoyitela, wase ucupha imbasha legcwele sandla.</p>	<p>Bonkhe bayamoyitela nyalo. Ngicabanga kutsi umhlangano wemndeni waTimeo wasita onkhe emalunga emndeni wakhe ativa anekuchumana nalomunye. Nyalo sebayati kutsi wonkhe umuntfu ubhekana netichwaga – awuwedwa.</p>
<p>Ngakusasa entsambama, Timeo walindzela Eva kutsi afike ekhaya abuya esikolweni.</p> <p>'Belinjani lilanga lakho lamuhla?' abuta.</p> <p>'Bekunconyana,' kwasho Eva amoyitela.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
Timeo walindzela Gloria kutsi afike ekhaya abuya emsebentini. 'Belinjani lilanga lakho lamuhla?' abuta. 'Belinconyana,' kwasho Gloria amoyitela.	
Ekugcineni, kwafika Emmanuel ekhaya abuya ebholeni. 'Kube njani lamuhla kutilolonga ebholeni?' abuta. 'Beseloku kumatima,' kwasho Emmanuel ngekutimisela, 'kepha ngicabanga kutsi kutawuba ncono.'	Ngingenta kuchumanisa . Eva, Gloria, kanye na-Emmanuel bonkhe baba nemalanga lancono ngemva kwemhlangano wemndeni. Ngiyatibuta kutsi basilalela bonkhe yini seluleko saTimeo?
Timeo wahlala kusofa, wacabanga ngalokujulile ngemndeni wakhe. Bekati kutsi inkinga ayikasombululeki, kepha wativa ajabula kutsi ukwatile kubasita kutsi babe nelilanga lelincono.	Ngicabanga kutsi ngekuchumanisa tinkinga labetibukene nemndeni wakhe, kanye nekukhuluma nabo ngekucashatwa kwakhe, Timeo wakwati kusita umndeni wakhe. Ngicabanga kutsi bativa basekeliwe futsi bangesibodwa!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Ngubani locashatwako kulenzaba?	Ngiwo onkhe emalunga emndeni (Eva, Gloria, Emmanuel) lacashatwako.
Ngukuphi kudla lokulula Timeo lakwentela ngemhlangano wemndeni?	Wenta imbasha.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Timeo ancuma kubita umhlangano wemndeni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe onkhe emalunga emndeni wakhe bekanenkinga yeluhlobo lolufanako. • Kungobe bekacabanga kusita umuntfu ngamunye emndenini wakhe kutsi ati kutsi akasiyedwa – kutsi tichwaga titsintsa wonkhe umuntfu. • Kungobe bekafuna kusekela umndeni wakhe. • Kungobe bekafuna kusita umndeni wakhe utive uncono. • Kungobe bekafuna kutjela wonkhe umuntfu emndenini wakhe kutsi aye bekuke kwenteke atfole kucashatwa.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1** Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 6**.
- 2** Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3** Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4** Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5** Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6** Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7** Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8** Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9** Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kutingabata
 - kunganaki
 - kusekela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Hheyi wena! suka lapha kitsi!	<i>Phakamisa sandla ngatsi uyacosha</i>
Asisadlali nawe tsine	<i>Jikitisa sandla ukhombela kuhle</i>
Suka lapha kitsi!	<i>Khomba ngatsi uyacosha</i>
Hamba ebanganini bakho	<i>Cosha</i>
Suka lapha kitsi.	<i>Cosha.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambeke tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nkw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkwali**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/nkw/-/a/-/l/-/i/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /nkw/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /a/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine kweligama: /l/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /i/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inkwali**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/nkw/-/a/-/l/-/i/=inkwali
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /in/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /nkwa/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /li/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/nkwa/-/li/ = inkwali

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nkw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkwenkweti**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /nkw/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /e/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /nkw/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /e/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesithandathu egameni? /t/
- 9 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /i/
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele /i/-/nkw/-/e/-/nkw/-/e/-/t/-/i/
- 11 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inkwenkweti**
- 12 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /i/-/nkw/-/e/-/nkw/-/e/-/t/-/i/= inkwenkweti
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /in/
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /kwe/
- 15 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /nkwe/
- 16 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesine egameni?: /ti/
- 17 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /in/-/kwe/-/nkwe/-/ti/ = Inkwenkweti

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **nkw**.
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **inkwali**
 - 2 **inkwenkweti**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

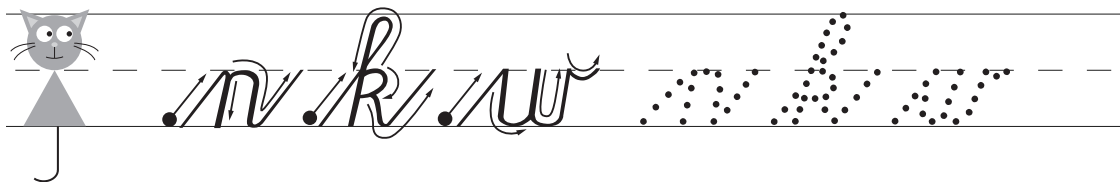
Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala ngesandla:**


Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **nkw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 *inkwali*

 *inkwenkweti*

 *Inkwenkweti ikhanyisa*

 *inswephe.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngemuntfu locaphatwakho. Loku kungasuselwa kutendzaba leliciniso noma inganekwane

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzima lokungenani lenemisho le – 10.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Kwasukasukela... (*sitjele ngengcikitsi nebadlali*)

Beka... (*chaza inkinga*)

Kepha ngalelinye lilanga ... (*chaza kutsi lendzaba icatululwa njani*)

Ekugcineni... (*yini sifundvo salendzaba?*)

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise luhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule umsebenti wetfu wekugcina lobhaliwe.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi wenta njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe lonesihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: kucaphatwa
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, tjela bafundzi babeke emapeni nemapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani loko lebakubhalako.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi sebakwentile loko, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi loko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Bukisa ngemsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube sezingeni lemhlo ebafundzi kute bakwati kufundza loko lokubhalwe ngulabanye bafundzi.

Bekunentfomatane lebitwa ngekutsi
nguThembi. Bekanemusa kakhulu futsi
alungile. Apeta esikolweni agcoke timphahla
letihlobile kepha timphahla takhe
petitindzala funtsi setimshiya. Lungisa
abehlala njalo ameya futsi ambita
ngenkutsi intfomatane yemgcoma.

Kepha ngalelinye lilanga mabakhamba baya
ekhaya, Lungisa wabona kutsi make
waThembi akasebenti futsi bebaphuye
kakhulu.

Ekugcineni Lungisa wativa aphantseka
kabi watsi uyacolisa. Wabuye wanika
Thembi timphahla takhe labekadze
angasatigcoki.





Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **inswephe, Inswelaboya**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **inswephe, Inswelaboya**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /ephe/ ne /laboya/ uhlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **inkwali, Inkwenkweti**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib: **inkwali, Inkwenkweti**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **inkwali**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **lipali**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **inswephe**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
Inswelabinswephe



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA KUCHUMANISA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Timeo usita umndeni wakhe</u></p> <p>'Bekunjani lamuhla esikolweni?' Timeo abuta indvodzakati yakhe Eva ngesikhatsi ingena ngemnyango.</p> <p>Eva wanganaki. 'Bekukahle,' aphendvula ngekungajabuli.</p> <p>'Kwentekeni?' kubuta Timeo.</p> <p>'Ngalesinye sikhatsi kuba nentfombatane lenginyongako. Ingibita ngekutsi ngingusidudla. Ingabe ngisidudla?' kubuta Eva.</p> <p>'Lalela lapha,' kwasho Timeo ngekucopehelela, 'Tichwaga tikuyo yonkhe indzawo, longamane ukwente, ngalesinye sikhatsi, kumane ungatinaki. Ufune bangani kanye nabantfu labatawuba nemusa kuwe, bese ucitsa sikhatsi sakho nabo.'</p>	<p>Ngikhumbula kutsi Timeo naye wake wacashatwa. Ngicabanga kutsi Timeo uyayicondza imiva ya-Eva ngobe angenta kuchumanisa ngaye.</p>
<p>'Bekunjani emsebentini?' Timeo abuta inkhosikati yakhe Gloria ngesikhatsi ingena ngemnyango.</p> <p>Gloria ancekutisa inhloko yakhe. 'Bekukahle,' aphendvula ngekungajabuli.</p> <p>'Kwentekeni?' abuta.</p> <p>'Kukhona bafati labatsi bekungafanele ngibe kulomsebenti. Batsi kufanele ngiye ekhaya. Kepha sesihlale lapha iminyaka le-Ingabe akusesilo yini leli likhaya letfu?' Kubuta Gloria.</p> <p>'Lalela lapha,' kwasho Timeo ngekucopehelela, 'Tichwaga tikuyo yonkhe indzawo, longamane ukwente, ngalesinye sikhatsi, kumane ungatinaki. Ufune bangani kanye nabantfu labatawuba nemusa kuwe, bese ucitsa sikhatsi sakho nabo.'</p>	
<p>'Bekunjani kutilolonga kwakho ebholeni?' Timeo abuta indvodzana yakhe Emmanuel ngesikhatsi ingena ngemnyango.</p> <p>Emmanuel wajikisa emehlo akhe. 'Bekukahle,' aphendvula ngekungajabuli.</p> <p>'Kwentekeni?' abuta.</p> <p>'Ngalesinye sikhatsi kuba nemfana longichwensako. Utsi angikwati kuveyisa nekupasa libhola. Ingabe ngiyinkhomo yini ebholeni?' kwabuta Emmanuel.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Timeo ukuchumanisa nemiva yekutingabata kutiva kwemalunga emndeni wakhe. Ngicabanga kutsi uyakwati kuniketa umuntfu ngamunye seluleko sekumsita ngobe naye uke wativa kanjalo.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Lalela lapha,' kwasho Timeo ngekucophelela, 'Tichwaga tikuyo yonkhe indzawo, longamane ukwente, ngalesinye sikhatsi, kumane ungatinaki. Ufune bangani kanye nabantfu labatawuba nemusa kuwe, bese ucitsa sikhatsi sakho nabo.'</p>	
<p>Timeo wahlala kusofa, wacabanga ngalokujulile ngemndeni wakhe. Bekakuzonda kubona emalunga emndeni wakhe atingabata ngenca yetichwaga. Wancuma kubita umhlangano wemndeni.</p>	
<p>Timeo wenta imbasha wase ubitela umndeni wakhe ekhishini. Bahlala batungeleta litafula. Gloria bekabukela akhatsatekile 'Ngabe kukhona lokubi lokwentekile?' wabuta akhatsatekile.</p> <p>Timeo wababuka ngekutimisela bonkhe etafuleni. 'Ngalesinye sikhatsi bekunendvodza lengimisa kabi nangabe ngiya ehhovisi layo kuyomikisa lokutsite. Beyitsi ayikwati kungiva ngobe ngiwabita kabi emagama. Bengivame kungabata emakhono ami ekukhuluma siNgisi. Bengivame kukhatsateka ngekutsi mhlawumbe kufanele ngingatikhatsati ngekutama kukhuluma siNgisi. Kepha ngemva kwaloko, ngenta bungani naMalume Themba kanye naMalume Steven. Lendvodza yachubeka nekusho tintfo tekungichwensa, kepha labeyikusho bekungasangikhatsati nyalo. Bengati kutsi bobani bangani bami. Bengingafuni kuba ngumngani waleyo ndvodza nangabe ungiholela,' washo.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Timeo ufuna kutjela umndeni wakhe ngalahlangabetana nako kute bati kutsi kungani abaniketa seluleko sekungatinaki tichwaga nekutsi banamatsele kubangani babo. Ufuna kutsi umndeni wakhe uchumanise loku nalokwamehlela yena futsi basebentise seluleko sakhe!</p>
<p>Timeo wabuka wonkhe umndeni wakhe. 'Sonkhe sike sativa siphasi. Sonkhe sike sativa sinekutingabata. Sonkhe sike sakuva kucashatwa. Kepha yati kutsi awusiwedwwa. Singakwati kusekelana futsi sikhumbutane kutsi awusiso sidudla, nobe lisela lemsebenti, nobe umdlali welibhola loyinkhomo, nobe asikangcoli,' kwasho Timeo.</p> <p>Eva wamoyitela.</p> <p>Gloria wamoyitela.</p> <p>Emmanuel wamoyitela, wase ucupha imbasha legcwele sandla.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Timeo ufuna emalunga emndeni wakhe abone kutsi kuchwensa kukhona kuyo yonkhe indzawo ngako akufanele utive uwedwwa. Nangabe beva kungabi liciniso kwetintfo letishiwo tichwaga kumalunga emndeni wabo, kungenteka bacabange ngendlela lehlukile ngaloko lokushiwo tichwaga kubo.</p>
<p>Ngakusasa entsambama, Timeo walindzela Eva kutsi afike ekhaya abuya esikolweni.</p> <p>'Belinjani lilanga lakho lamuhla?' abuta.</p> <p>'Bekunconyana,' kwasho Eva amoyitela.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Timeo walindzela Gloria kutsi afike ekhaya abuya emsebentini. 'Belinjani lilanga lakho lamuhla?' abuta. 'Belinconyana,' kwasho Gloria amoyitela.	
Ekugcineni, kwafika Emmanuel ekhaya abuya ebholeni. 'Kube njani lamuhla kutilolonga ebholeni?' abuta. 'Beseloku kumatima,' kwasho Emmanuel ngekutimisela, 'kepha ngicabanga kutsi kutawuba ncono.'	Ngingenta kuchumanisa . Kulula kutsatsa seluleko salomunye umuntfu nangabe ngati kutsi naye uke waba sesimeni lesifanako nesami. Ngicabanga kutsi Eva, Gloria kanye na-Emmanuel basitsatsile seluleko saTimeo, ngobe wacoca nabo ngalahlangabetana nako naye.
Timeo wahlala kusofa, wacabanga ngalokujulile ngemndeni wakhe. Bekati kutsi inkinga ayikasombululeki, kepha wativa ajabula kutsi ukwatile kubasita kutsi babe nelilanga lelincono.	Ngicabanga kutsi Timeo uyati kutsi tichwaga ngeke utigweme ngalokuphelele, kepha singetama kulawula imiva yetfu yekutingabata! Tichwaga tisho tintfo letinyenti kepha loko akusho kutsi tisuke ticinisile. Ngicabanga kutsi wawusita umndeni wakhe ngekuchumanisa yonkhe imiva yabo.
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Timeo bekacabanga kutsi emalunga emndeni wakhe angayicatulula kanjani imiva yekutingabata?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngekutsi angatinaki tichwaga. • Ngekutfoa bangani kanye nebantfu labanemusa, bese acitsa sikhatsi nabo.
Ungakwenta kanjani kuchumanisa? Ingabe uke wacashatwa? Yini lowayenta kute utive uncono?	<i>Ngingenta kuchumanisa. Ngesikhatsi ngichwenswa / ngicashatwa, nga...</i>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Timeo ancuma kutjela umndeni wakhe ngekucashatwa emsebentini?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekafuna kwenta kuchumanisa naloku lokubehlele. • Kungobe bekangafuni kutsi kube khona emndenini wakhe lotiva ayedwa. • Kungobe bekafuna kubonisa umndeni wakhe kutsi sisombululo sakhe samsita wativa ancono. • Kungobe bekafuna emalunga emndeni wakhe atame sisombululo labanika sona.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-6.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - wedwanealone
 - Isitunge
 - sekela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Hheyi wena! suka lapha kitsi!	<i>Phakamisa sandla ngatsi uyacosha</i>
Asisadlali nawe tsine	<i>Jikitisa sandla ukhombela kuhle</i>
Suka lapha kitsi!	<i>Khomba ngatsi uyacosha</i>
Hamba ebanganini bakho	<i>Cosha</i>
Suka lapha kitsi.	<i>Cosha.</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Badlali balenzaba bacaphatwa ngobe...
Sifundvo lenginga sifundza kulenzaba ku...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimpendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timpendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLwesitsatfu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

nsw	nkw	i
e	ph	l
a	y	o
b	t	m

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/nsw/** ne **/nkw/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib:
/i/-/nkw/-/e/-/nkw/-/e/-/t/-/i/= inkwenkweti
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise **/nsw/ nobe /nkw/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib:
/l/-/o/-/l/-/a/ = lola

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **nsw, nksw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye) **inswephe, inswelaboya, inkwenkweti, inkwali, lola, bala, mema, libala, yima, imbobo, imbila**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/KWENTA LUCHUMANO

SIFINYETO SENDZABA LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi batawukhuluma ngaloku labakutsandzako kulenzaba: Timeo usita umndeni wakhe
- 2 Batawuphindze bakhulume ngentfo **clabachumana nayo** kulenzaba.
- 3 Sebentisa luhlaka kute baphendvule imisho le-2 **ngentfo labayitsandzako** nentfo **labachumana nayo** kulenzaba, sib.: **Ngitsandze kutsi** Timeo ukukhatsalela kakhulu kusita umndeni wakhe. **Ngalesikhatsi** Timeo abuta Eva kutsi belinjani lilanga lakhe, **loko kungikhumbuta ngalesikhatsi** nangibuya ekhaya babe wami angibuta ngelilanga lami. loko kungenta ngitive kahle.
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letisebhukwini lelikhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke titfombe bacabange ngaloku lokwentekiIe.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngaloku **labakutsandzako** naloku labangenta **luchumaniso ngako** kulenzaba.
- 6 Cela bafundzi 1 kuya 2 **babelane** ngetifinyeto tabo basitwe liklasi. **Sita** bafundzi bakhe imisho lephelele.
- 7 Chaza ulungisele bafundzi emaphutsa lajwayelekile.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhukume** nemngani wakhe kute babelane ngemibono. *(Akulindzelekanga kutsi bakhumbule labakutjelwe nguthishela. Loku kufanele kube imibono yebafundzi!)*



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeka kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushihi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, triangles), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, papers, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 3

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

7

SIHLOKO:

Sibabhali



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: Iyini *icuneiform*? Ayini *ema-hieroglyphics*?
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu akho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 7 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 8 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 54 na 55, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 56, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 57 na 58, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sakho ubhala!

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUNGENISA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saTeddy lelisenzabeni lesekucaleni kweNcwadzi leNkhulu: sitfombe sedayari yaMandu lesisebhukwini lelikhulu: Idayari yaMandu leyimfihlo
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sicala ingcikitsi lensha letsi: Sibabhali
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Kukhona yini lokwatiko ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Yini lesiyibhalako?
 - b Yini lesiyisebentisa uma sibhala?
 - c Sibhala kuphi?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - umphenyi
 - sibonelo
 - idayari

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tsine sibabhali	<i>sibabhali</i>
Sitsandza kubhala	<i>Enta ngatsi uyabhala</i>
siyatfokota umasibhala	<i>Moyitela njengemutfu lojabulile</i>
Imiva yetfu ibonakala umasibhala	<i>Kujabula, buhlungu nekukwata</i>
Tsine sibabhali tsine sibabhali	<i>Enja ngatsi uyabhala.</i>



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku.
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1: Ngitsandza kugcoka iyunifomu yami esikoleni sami.

- 4 Nyalo bhala letabito letilandzelako (takhi tenhloko yemusho) eceleni kwetinombolo 2–5:
 - 2 Yena
 - 3 Yena
 - 4 Bona
 - 5 Tsine
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale umusho bacale ngeligama labaniketwe lona.
- 6 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:
 - 1 Ngitsandza kugcoka yami iyunifomu esikoleni sami.
 - 2 Utsandza kugcoka yakhe Iyunifomu esikoleni sakhe.
 - 3 Utsandza kugcoka yakhe iyunifomu esikoleni sakhe.
 - 4 Batsandza kugcoka yabo iyunifomu esikoleni sabo.
 - 5 Sitsandza kugcoka yetfu iyunifomu esikoleni setfu.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Idayari yaMandu leyimfihlo
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Ketsa indzaba lesiyentile kulonyaka uyibuyekete

UMSEBENTI: Bhala sibuyeketo selibhuku lesilula

LISU LEKUHLELA: Bhala libalavengcondvo

NGENISA SIHLOKO LEBATAWUBHALA NGASO

- 1 Chaza kubuyeketa kwelibhuku: *Umangabe sibhala sibuyeketo selibhuku, sibhala loku lesikucabangako ngelibhuku nome ngendzaba. Singabhala ngelibhuku lesilitsandzako kute kutsi labanye bantfu batolifundza. Nome, singabhala ngemabhuku lesingawatsandzi kute kutsi sitewucwayisa bantfu kutsi bangatimosheli sikhatsi sabo.*
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 3 Ngekukukhuluma, chaza imibono yakho ngekubuyeketa libhuku lakho, sib.: *Ngitawukheta kubhala ngendzaba lengiyitsandzile. Indzaba yami lengiyitsandzile lesiyifundzile indzaba yaLi Jie. Ngitsandze umlayeto walenzaba.*

KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Dvweba luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ngakulelinye licele lebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani libalavengcondvo ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela lelibalavengcondvo kuleli lelinye licele lebhodi.

Imibuto yekuhlela	Planning Questio	Luhlelo
1	Nguliphi libhuku nome indzaba lotawubhala ngalo/yo?	1 Li Jie, mdubuli losimanga futsi lonelithalenta
2	Yini loyitsandzile ngalenzaba?	2 Umlayeto – ungatitsatseli etulu, nekutilungiselela kubalulekile.
3	Ngabe kukhona longakakutsandzi ngalelibhuku??	3 Hhayi
4	Ngabe kukhona lebe kungenta lenzaba ibencono?	4 Ngifisa kwangatsi lenzaba beyiyindze.
5	Ngubani locabanga kutsi utayitsandza lenzaba? Kungani?	5 Ngicabanga kutsi wonkhe umuntfu utayitsandza lenzaba. Sonkhe sifundza tintfo letisha emphilweni.
6	Yinindzaba utjele nome ungeke utjele lomunye umuntfu ngalelibhuku?	6 Yebo – ngobe sifundvo sibalulekile.

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo bacabange ngemuntfu lebatlana naye.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani babelane tindzaba tabo.

- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ebhodini, bese uyabatjela kutsi basebentise leluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta hamba eceleni kwebafundzi liklasi lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane.

1. Ematwits aRoald Dahl
2. Ngikutsandzile kutsi tinyoni
tinyoni tiwehlulile ematwits
lamabi futsi bekuhlekisa kakhulu.
3. Hhayi
4. Ngiyefisa kutsi letitfombe
betingem'bala.
5. Ngicabanga kutsi bonkhe
bantfwana bataletsandza
lelibhuku ngobe liyahlekisa.
6. Yebo, ngobe lisifundzisa kutsi
kufanele sibe nemusa kungenjalo
tintfo letimbi titawenteka kuwe.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-7.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlanganisa nekuhlelela emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: chw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lichwa**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele /l/-/i/-/chw/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /l/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /i/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /chw/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lichwa**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /l/-/i/-/chw/-/a/ = **lichwa**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /li/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /chwa/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /li/-/chwa/ = **lichwa**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: chw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **chweba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /chw/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /b/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /chw/-/e/-/b/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **chweba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /chw/-/e/-/b/-/a/ = **chweba**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /chwe/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /ba/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /chwe/-/ba/ = **chweba**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **chw**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–3 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:

- 1 lichwa
- 2 lichwane
- 3 chweba
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

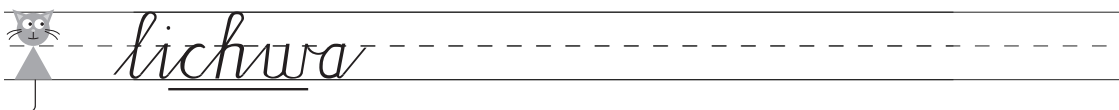



Kubhala ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tindhavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **chw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 lichwane

 chweba

 Lichwane libulawa lichwa.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU EKUVISISA: KWENTA LUCHUMANO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Idayari leyimfihlo yaMandu</p> <p>Mandu bekatsandza kubhala. Bekatsandza kakhulu kubhala kudayari yakhe lekhethsekile. Onkhe emalanga, bekabhala lakwentile ngalelo langa. Bekaphindze abhale timfihlo takhe letinkhulu. Kubhala bekumsita kutsi abe nemcondvo lohlutekile. Bekumsita kutsi ehlise umoya. Bekumsita kutsi ative ajabula.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Mandu bekangafuni kubekhona umuntfu lofundza timfihlo takhe letinkhulu, ngako bekati kutsi kudzingeka indzwo lekahle yekufihla idayari yakhe. Wabuka ekamelweni lakhe wase ucabanga ngendzawo lelondzeke kakhulu yekubeka idayari yakhe. Ekugcineni wancuma kuyifihla ngaphasi kwembhedze wakhe. 'Akekho latoyitfola lapha!' acabanga</p> <p>Kepha ngalenywe intsambama, ngesikhatsi Mandu nemngani wakhe Anna babuya esikolweni, Mandu watfola idayari yakhe ibekwe phasi ivulekile ekamelweni lakhe. Mandu weva buso bakhe bushisa. Inhlitiyo yakhe yacala kushaya ngemandla.</p>	<p>Nangabe lomunye umuntfu apheculula tintfo tami futsi afundza idayari yami lenetimfihlo tami letinkhulu, ngingativa nginemahloni futsi ngitfukutsele kakhulu! Ngicabanga kutsi nguleyo indlela lativa ngayo Mandu.</p>
<p>'Hhayi bo! Buka Anna! Kukhona labekadze afundza idayari yami!' atsetsa.</p> <p>'Singatfola kutsi ngubani!' kwasho Anna ngemoya lophasi. 'Sitawuba baseshi bedayari!'</p> <p>BoMandu na-Anna bahlola idayari.</p> <p>'Buka letinyatselo teminwe lengcolile,' kusho Anna. 'Lona ngumkhondvo lokahle! Ucabanga kutsi ngubani loneminwe lengcolile?' 'Ngiyaciniseka kutsi ngumnaketfu lomncane,' kusho Mandu. 'Thabo ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi uba neminwe lengcolile ngemva kwekudlala ngaphandle!'</p>	<p>Nangabe kukhona umuntfu lopheculule tintfo tami, ngiye ngifune kutfola kutsi ngubani, kute ngikwati kukhuluma naye!</p>
<p>'Asiyotfolo yena. Kufanele simbute imibuto kute sibone kutsi akusiye yini!' kwasho Anna.</p> <p>Mandu wacabanga kutsi Thabo ufundze tonkhe timfihlo takhe. Kusenjalo wakhumbula kutsi umfowabo bekaneminyaka lesihlanu nje kuphela. Bekasengakakwati kufundza!</p> <p>'Ake sewume! Ngeke kwenteke kutsi kube nguye! Akakwati kufundza!' kwasho Mandu, ahleka.</p> <p>'Ake sibuke lomunye umkhondvo,' kwasho Anna. Mandu wacala kuhlola idayari, likhasi ngalinye layo.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kuchumanisa lapha emaphoyiseni. Anna naMandu bafuna imikhondvo yekucatulula bugebengu – njengemaphoyisa</p>
<p>'Buka nati tinwele letimnyama!' kwasho Mandu, aphakamisa lunwele lolumnyama lolufisha. 'Lona ngumkhondvo lobalulekile,' asho.</p> <p>'Ngumuntfu lonelunwele lolumnyama lofundze idayari yami. Kute umuntfu emndenini wakitsi lonetinwele letimnyama. Ngako, kungaba ngubani? Ngubani lengimatiko lonetinwele letimnyama?' abuta, abukeka anekusola tinwele ta-Anna letimnyama.</p>	<p>Bo-Anna naMandu bahlanganisa imikhondvo kute batfole kutsi ngubani lofundze idayari, njengemaphoyisa lafuna bufakazi kute atfole lowente bugebengu.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
'Akusimi! Ngiyetsembisa!' kusho Anna. 'Futsi, lolunwele lolunmyama lufisha kakhulu. Tinwele tami tindze!'	
'Kufanele setsiye kute sibone kutsi ngeke yini simbambe lona lofundze idayari,' kwasho Mandu. Mandu wabuyisela idayari ngaphasi kwembhedze wakhe. Ngemva kwaloko, wavuvutela fulawa phasi eceleni kwembhedze wakhe. 'Nangabe kukhona losondzela kudayari yami, sitobona ngetinyatselo kufulawa.' Kuchaza Mandu. Ngemva kwaloko, emantfombatane abhaca ekhoni ase ayalindza! Ngemva kwemaminithi lambalwa, beva imisindvo leklwebhako ivela ekamelweni.	Abakatfoli imikhondvo leyenele kute babone kutsi yini. Nyalo sekufanele baphenye ngendlela leyehlukile – njengebaseshi .
<p>Bagijimela ekamelweni laMandu. 'Sakutfola!' kumemeta Anna. Kepha bekute muntfu lapho! Bekute muntfu ngaphandle kwaZola,inja yaMandu. Phasi besekugcwele tinyatselo tetidladla kufulawa.</p> <p>Likhala laZola belikudayari yaMandu!</p> <p>Mandu wacala kuhleka. 'Kufanele kutsi letinwele letimnyama letikudayari taZola!' 'Shemu Zola!' kwasho Anna. 'Udzinga indzawo lencono yekuyifihla!'</p> <p>'Ucinisile!' kwasho Mandu. 'Kepha ngitawutfolala lenye kadzeni – kufanele kube ngulefihlekile, ngisho nakimi!'</p>	Luphenyo lwabo lwasebenta! Batfolala kutsi ngubani logangile, njengebaseshi bangempela!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Ngutiphi tinkhombi letatfolwa bo-Anna naMandu?	Batfolala tinyatselo teminwe letingcolile, batfolala tinwele letimnyama, ekugcineni base batfolala tinyatselo tetidladla kufulawa.
Ngubani ngempela labefundza idayari yaMandu?	Bekuyinja yakhe.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Mandu acabanga kutsi Anna nguye lofundze idayari yakhe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe watfolala tinwele letimnyama. • Kungobe kute namunye emndenini wakuboMandu lonetinwele letimnyama. • Mhlawumbe kungobe Anna bekanenshisekelo yekusita. Loku kwasolisa.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

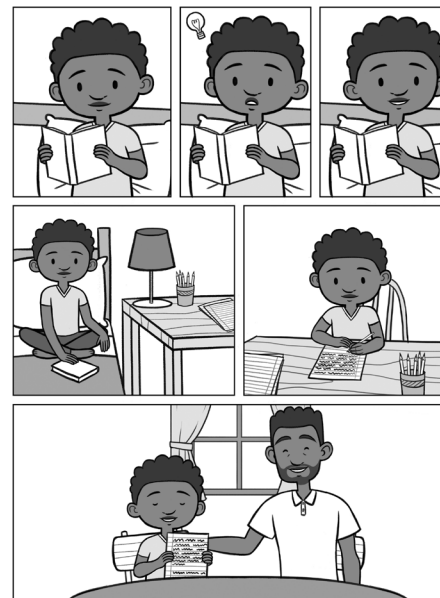
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi
 - phenya
 - luphenyo
 - kusolela

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tsine sibabhali	<i>sibabhali</i>
Sitsandza kubhala	<i>Enta ngatsi uyabhala</i>
siyatfokota umasibhala	<i>Moyitela njengemutfu lojabulile</i>
Imiva yetfu ibonakala umasibhala	<i>Kujabula, buhlungu nekukwata</i>
Tsine sibabhali tsine sibabhali	<i>Enja ngatsi uyabhala.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambeke tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi nobe emaminithi lamabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Wonkhe umfundzi ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lokucoca indzaba yakhe.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tjw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tjwala**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /tjw/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /tjw/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /l/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tjwala**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /tjw/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **tjwala**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /tjwa/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /la/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /tjwa/-/la/ = **tjwala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tjw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tjwala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /tjw/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /a/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /l/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele /tjw/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tjwala**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /tjw/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **tjwala**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /tjwa/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /la/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /tjwa/-/la/ = **tjwala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **tjw**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **tjwala**

- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

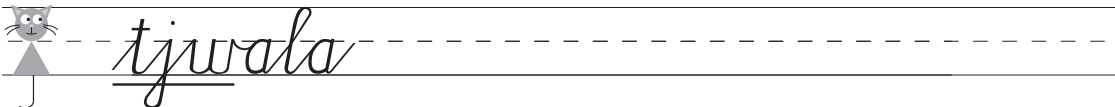
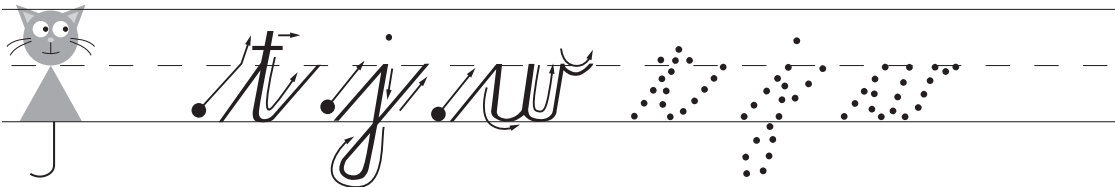


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **tjw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kubhala:**

Emaminithi la-30

Kwenta luhlaka**SIHLOKO:** Khetsa indzaba lesiyifundzile kulomnyaka uyibuyekete**UMSEBENTI:** Bhala sibuyeketo selibhuku lesilula**LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:**

Kulomnyaka, ngifundze...

Lenzaba imayelana ne...

Ngitsandze...

Angikatsandzi...

Ngicabanga kutsi lenzaba beyitawuba ncono kube...

Ngicabanga ...utayitsandza lenzaba ngobe...

Kuko konkhe...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.**KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)**

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Ngalokulandzelako, fundza kanye nebafundzi luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho:
- 5 **Kulomnyaka, ngifundze** Li Jie, umdubuli losimanga nalonelithanenta. **Lenzaba imayelana** nemdubhuli lohamba embili, kepha utiphakamisa kakhulu. **Ngitsandze** kutsi indvodza lenzala ifundzise Li Jie sifundvo lesibalulekile. Umfundzise kutsi kutilungiselela ngiko lokwenta bantfu babe kahle etintfweni. Umfundzise kutsi akusikahle kutiphakamisa. **Ngicabanga kutsi lenzaba beyitawuba ncono kube** beyiyindze! **Ngiyacabanga** wonkhe umuntfu **utayitsandza lenzaba ngobe** lomlayeto ubalulekile kuwonkhe muntfu. **Kuko konkhe** Ingingabatjela bonkhe bangani bami ngalencwadzi.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA. (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Umuntfu lengitalana naye: Luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

Kulonyaka, ngifundza ema Twits droald dahl.

Lena indzaba mayelana naMnu naNks Twit lokubantu lababi. Banemona kubo bonkhe bantfu netilwane.

Ngitsandza kutsi tinyoni tibe hlulile boMnu na Nks Twit ekugcineni, futzi bekuhlekisa kakhulu.

Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba beyitawuba ncono kube titfombe betingem bala.

Ngicabanga kutsi bonkhe bantfwana batayetsandza lendzaba ngobe iyahlekisa.

Kukokokhe lendzaba isifundzisa kutsi kufanele ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ube nemusa kungenjalo lokubi kutakwenteka kuwe.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-7.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **lichwa, lichwane**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **lichwa, lichwane**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /ne/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **chweba, dvweba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib: **chweba, dvweba**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tjwala**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **bala, sala, fala, bhala, khala, dlala, hlala, tfwala, ndlala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **chweba**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
ceba, gceba, dvweba, khweba, inkeba



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA KUCHUMANISA

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Idayari leyimfihlo yaMandu</p> <p>Mandu bekatsandza kubhala. Bekatsandza kakhulu kubhala kudayari yakhe lekhethsekile. Onkhe emalanga, bekabhala lakwentile ngalelo langa. Bekaphindze abhale timfihlo takhe letinkhulu. Kubhala bekumsita kutsi abe nemcondvo lohlukekile. Bekumsita kutsi ehlise umoya. Bekumsita kutsi ative ajabula.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kuchumanisa ngaMandu, ngobe nami ngitsandza kubhala kute ngicabange ngendlela lehlutekile. Ngesikhatsi ngingetintfo letinyenti tekweniwa futsi ngitiva ngicindzetelekile, ngibhala luhla. Loko kungisita ngicabange ngendlela lehlutekile, njengaMandu!</p>
<p>Mandu bekangafuni kubekhona umuntfu lofundza timfihlo takhe letinkhulu, ngako bekati kutsi kudzingeka indzwo lekahle yekufihla idayari yakhe. Wabuka ekamelweni lakhe wase ucabanga ngendzawo lelondzeke kakhulu yekubeka idayari yakhe. Ekugcineni wancuma kuyifihla ngaphasi kwembhedze wakhe. 'Akekho latoyitfolo lapha!' acabanga</p> <p>Kepha ngalenywe intsambama, ngesikhatsi Mandu nemngani wakhe Anna babuya esikolweni, Mandu watfolo idayari yakhe ibekwe phasi ivulekile ekamelweni lakhe. Mandu weva buso bakhe bushisa. Inhlitiyo yakhe yacala kushaya ngemandla.</p>	<p>Ngingenta kuchumanisa. Nangabe umuntfu apheculula tintfo tami ngaphandle kwecucela, ngiyatfukutsela. Njengalelinye lilanga, ngafika ekhaya ngatfolo ndzadzewetfu afundza ema-imeyli ami kungcondvomshini wami. Ngeva buso bami bushisa, inhlitiyo yami yashaya ngemandla futsi ngamtsetsisa, njengaye Mandu.</p>
<p>'Hhayi bo! Buka Anna! Kukhona labekadze afundza idayari yami!' atsetsa.</p> <p>'Singatfolo kutsi ngubani!' kwasho Anna ngemoya lophasi. 'Sitawuba baseshi bedayari!'</p> <p>BoMandu na-Anna bahlola idayari.</p> <p>'Buka letinyatselo teminwe lengcolile,' kusho Anna. 'Lona ngumkhondvo lokahle! Ucabanga kutsi ngubani loneminwe lengcolile?' 'Ngiyaciniseka kutsi ngumnaketfu lomncane,' kusho Mandu. 'Thabo ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi uba neminwe lengcolile ngemva kwekudlala ngaphandle!'</p>	<p>Nangabe kukhona umuntfu lopheculule tintfo tami, umuntfu wekucala lengicabanga ngaye ngudzadzewetfu lomncane. Loko kungikhumbuta ngaMandu, ngobe umuntfu wekucala lacabanga ngaye ngumnakabo lomncane!</p>
<p>'Asiyotfolo yena. Kufanele simbute imibuto kute sibone kutsi akusiye yini!' kwasho Anna.</p> <p>Mandu wacabanga kutsi Thabo ufundze tonkhe timfihlo takhe. Kusenjalo wakhumbula kutsi umfowabo bekaneminyaka lesihlanu nje kuphela. Bekasengakakwati kufundza!</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>'Ake sewume! Ngeke kwenteke kutsi kube nguye! Akakwati kufundza!' kwasho Mandu, ahleka.</p> <p>'Ake sibuke lomunye umkhondvo,' kwasho Anna. Mandu wacala kuhlola idayari, likhasi ngalinye layo.</p>	
<p>'Buka nati tinwele letimnyama!' kwasho Mandu, aphakamisa lunwele lolumnyama lolufisha. 'Lona ngumkhondvo lobalulekile,' asho.</p> <p>'Ngumuntfu lonelunwele lolumnyama lofundze idayari yami. Kute umuntfu emndenini wakitsi lonetinwele letimnyama. Ngako, kungaba ngubani? Ngubani lengimatiko lonetinwele letimnyama?' abuta, abukeka anekusola tinwele ta-Anna letimnyama.</p> <p>'Akusimi! Ngiyetsembisa!' kusho Anna. 'Futsi, lolunwele lolumnyama lufisha kakhulu. Tinwele tami tindze!'</p>	<p>Ngingenta kuchumanisa – lengcenywe yendzaba ingikhumbuta ngebhayisikobho lengake ngayibona! Kulebhayisikobho, intfombatane yantjontjelwa umgeco. Umngani wayo watinikela kutsi ayisite kute itfole lisela. Bafuna sikhatsi lesidze. Kepha, ekugcineni bekunguye ngempela umngani labekadze antjontje umgeco! Bekenta sengatsi uyasita kute angatfolakali kutsi nguye ngempela lowente loko! Ngiyatibuta kutsi bekungesiye ngempela yini Anna labefundze idayari? Mhlawumbe kungako Anna anenshisekelo yekutfole umuntfu lowente loku kute kusolwe yena, njengenbhayisikobho lengayibona?</p>
<p>'Kufanele setsiye kute sibone kutsi ngeke yini simbambe lona lofundze idayari,' kwasho Mandu. Mandu wabuyisela idayari ngaphasi kwembhedze wakhe. Ngemva kwaloko, wavuvutela fulawa phasi eceleni kwembhedze wakhe. 'Nangabe kukhona losondzela kudayari yami, sitobona ngetinyatselo kufulawa.' Kuchaza Mandu. Ngemva kwaloko, emantfombatane abhaca ekhoni ase ayalindza! Ngemva kwemaminithi lambalwa, beva imisindvo leklwebhako ivela ekamelweni.</p>	
<p>Bagijimela ekamelweni laMandu. 'Sakutfole!' kumemeta Anna. Kepha bekute muntfu lapho! Bekute muntfu ngaphandle kwaZola,inja yaMandu. Phasi besekugcwele tinyatselo tetidladla kufulawa.</p> <p>Likhala laZola belikudayari yaMandu!</p> <p>Mandu wacala kuhleka. 'Kufanele kutsi letinwele letimnyama letikudayari taZola!' 'Shemu Zola!' kwasho Anna. 'Udzinga indzawo lencono yekuyifihla!'</p> <p>'Ucinisile!' kwasho Mandu. 'Kepha ngitawutfole lenye kadzeni – kufanele kube ngulefihlekile, ngisho nakimi!'</p>	<p>O! Lenzaba beyingafani nhlobo nebhayisikobho lengayibona. Bekungesiye Anna. Bekumane kunguZolainja yaMandu lesiphukuphuku. Loku kungikhumbute ngesikhatsi ngicabanga kutsi umnaketfu udle emasemishi ami. Kusenjalo, ngabonainja iwadla!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Bobani Mandu labekabasola?	Bekasola umnakabo lomncane kanye na-Anna.
Batfolo kanjani boMandu na-Anna kutsi ngubani lofundze idayari?	Babuka imikhondvo base bayetsiya.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Mandu bekadzinga indzawo lencono yekufihla idayari yakhe?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe idayari kufanele ibe yimfihlo • Ngobeinja yakhe lenguZola yayitfolo kalula idayari yakhe • Ngobe Anna sewuyati kutsi idayari ifihlwe kuphi, ngako ayisesiyo indzawo yekufihla leyimfihlo nyalo



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-7.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

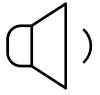
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - khipha
 - kubhala ngesitayela
 - umlayeto

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tsine sibabhali	<i>sibabhali</i>
Sitsandza kubhala	<i>Enta ngatsi uyabhala</i>
siyatfokota umasibhala	<i>Moyitela njengemutfu lojabulile</i>
Imiva yetfu ibonakala umasibhala	<i>Kujabula, buhlungu nekukwata</i>
Tsine sibabhali tsine sibabhali	<i>Enja ngatsi uyabhala.</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Lenzaba imayelana ne...
Yinye intfo lenzaba lengifundzisa yona ngemuntfu ku...
Intfo lengiyikhandze imnandzi ku...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfola emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

chw	tjw	l
a	i	n
e	b	m
u	h	d

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /chw/ ne /tjw/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib:
/l/-i/-chw/-a/ = **lichwa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise /chw/ **nobe** /tjw/
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib:
/h/-u/-b/-a/ = **huba**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **chw, tjw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye) **lichwa, lichwane, chweba, tjwala, huba, nabo, bhula, kudla, dlula, hlala, hleka, umbala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/ENTA LUCHUMANO

SIVISISO LESIKHULUNYWAKO

- 1 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batwukhuluma ngentfo labayitsandzako kulenzaba: Idayari yaMandu leyimfihlo
- 2 Batawuphindze bakhulume ngetfo **labachumana nayo** kulenzaba.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi banganiketa njani imisho le 1–2 entfo labayitsandzako nentfo **labachumana nayo** kulenzaba, sib: **Ngitsandza kutsi** Mandu na Anna bebefana nebaphenyi, babuka emachinga. **Ngalesikhatsi** Mandu ativa akwatile ngekutsi kunemutfu lakafundza idayari yakhe, **tloku kungikhumbuta ngalesikhatsi** sesi wami asebentisa ikhomphyutha kwavuleka tincwadzigezi tami! Bengitfukutsele ngobe bengicabanga kutsi ufundza imilayeto yami lyimfihlo.
- 4 Phakamisa titfombe letisebhukwini lelikhulu. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babuke letitfombe bacabange ngaloku lokwenteka.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngaloku **labakutsandzako** naloku **labangenta luchumano** ngako kulenzaba.
- 6 Buta bafundzi laba 2–3 kutsi **bakhulume** imibono yabo neliklasi. **Ncedzisa** bafundzi bacedze imisho yabo.
- 7 Chaza ulungise tinkinga leti letivamile tebafundzi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** babuye bacoce ngalemibuto nemngani. (*Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele babhale imibono yabo – akukalindzeleki kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho!*).



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.

- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.



Libanga 3

ITHEMU 2

Liviki

8

SIHLOKO:

Sibabhali



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: titfombe tendlela yakadzeni yekubhala, titfombe tekubhalwa kwematje eNingizimu Afrika, titfombe temathulusi ekubhala kwakadzeni
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib. Indlela ema-*anthropologist* latfola ngayo ithebhulethi yekubhala yakadzeni yavelonkhe, nendlela lafundvwa ngayo
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi tebafundzi netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende kumakiwe, kwapakwa kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 59, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 60, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 61 na 62, Asibhale

Activity 4: Bhala idayari lechaza kutsi simo selitulu sinjani namuhla.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe ithebhulethi yekubhala yakadzeni lesisebhukwini lelikhulu: Babhali bekucala bavelonkhe
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Sibabhali
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Kukhona loufundzile kulengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Kungani sibhale?
 - b Kubhala kuyenta kanjani imphilo yetfu kutsi ibe lula nome lula?
 - c Yini inhloso yekubhala?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - sungula
 - kusungula
 - ithekhinoloji

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tsine sibabhali	<i>sibabhali</i>
Sitsandza kubhala	<i>Enta ngatsi uyabhala</i>
siyatfokota umasibhala	<i>Moyitela njengemutfu lojabulile</i>
Imiva yetfu ibonakala umasibhala	<i>Kujabula, buhlungu nekukwata</i>
Tsine sibabhali tsine sibabhali	<i>Enja ngatsi uyabhala.</i>



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko Imisho **lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.

- 3 Bita emgama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 likati
 - 2 inja
 - 3 ipenseli
 - 4 makhalekhikhini
 - 5 situlo
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Emagama lasebunyeni laya ebunyentini

- 1 likati
makati
 - 2 inja
tinja
 - 3 ipenseli
mapenseli
 - 4 makhalekhikhini
bomakhalekhikhini
 - 5 situlo
titulo
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Babhali bekucala bavelonkhe
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa emaphutsa

SIHLOKO: Ketsa indzaba lesiyentile kulonyaka uyibuyekete.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala kubuyeketwa lokulula kwelibhuku.

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka lwakho ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi sifundvo sicale. Ngeta linye nobe lamabili emaphutsa.

LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ngabe ngisisebentisile feleba egameni kutesihloko selibhuku nome sendzaba?
- 2 Ngabe ngigcile ebhukwini linye nome endzabeni kubuyeketa ngaze ngafika ekugcineni?
- 3 Ngabe ngichazile kutsi kungani ngitsandze nome ngingayitsandzi lencwadzi nome lendzaba?
- 4 Onkhe emagama apeleke kahle yini?
- 5 Yonkhe imisho ngabe icala ngafeleba yin i?
- 6 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu letifanele yini?

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimisela.

- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti wekubhala.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba celeni kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

Kulonyaka, ngifundza ema Twits a^Rrbald a^Ddahl.

Lena indzaba mayelana naMnu naNks Twit lokubantu labaki. Banemona kubo bonkhe bantfu netilwane.

Ngitsandza kutsi tinyoni tibe hlulile boMnu naNks Twit ekugcineni, futzi bekuhlekisa kakhulu.

Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba beyitawuba necono kube titfombe betingem^opala.

Ngicabanga kutsi bonkhe bantfwana batayetsandza lendzaba ngobe iyahlekisa.

Kukokokhe lendzaba isifundzisa kutsi kufanele ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ube nemusa kungenjalo lokubi kutakwenteka kuwe.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tfw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwala**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele /**tfw**/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**tfw**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /l/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tfwala**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**tfw**/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **tfwala**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**tfwa**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**la**/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /**tfwa**/-/la/ = **tfwala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tfw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwesa**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**tfw**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /s/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /**tfw**/-/e/-/s/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tfwesa**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /**tsw**/-/e/-/s/-/a/ = **tfwesa**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**tfwe**/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /sa/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**tfwe**/-/sa/ = **tfwesa**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **tfw**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–4 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:

- 1 **tfwala**
- 2 **tfwebula**
- 3 **tfwesa**
- 4 **tfwasa**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

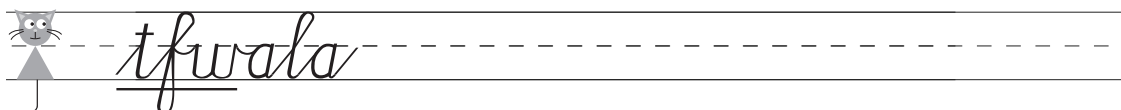
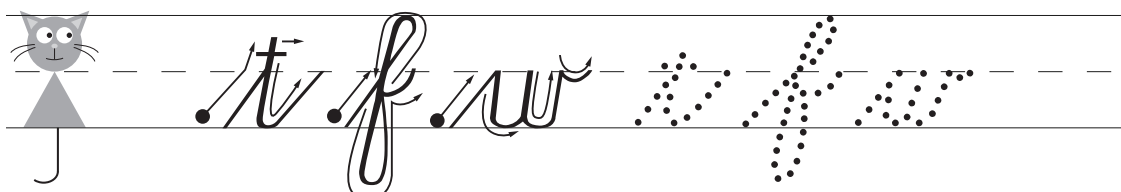



Kubhala ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Bhala tindhavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **tfw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 *tfwebula*

 *tfwesa*

 *tfwasa*

 *Ihishela utfwebula bafana.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU EKVVISISA: HLOLA LETHEKSTHI

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Babhala bekucala emhlabeni</u></p> <p>Bantfu bente tinhlobo letinyenti tebuchwepheshe lobehlukene. Bente timoto, bongcondvomshini kanye nabomakhalekhikhini. Sente imisakato emarobhothi, kanye nemafriji. Kepha lobunye buchwepheshe lobumangalisa kakhulu lobentiwe ngumuntfu buyintfo lebonakala ilula kakhulu: kubhala.</p>	<p>O! Lapha ngifundze kutsi kubhala kubuchwepheshe. Bengingeke ngize ngicabange ngebantfu basungula kubhala.</p>
<p>Bantfu bacala kubhala cishe eminyakeni le-5,000 leyengcile. Lenye yetindzawo lokwasungulwa kuyo kubhala beyibitwa ngekutsi yiSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yalamuhla. ISumer ngulenyeye yetindzawo tekucala emhlabeni lapho bantfu bacala khona kuhlala emadolobheni lamakhulu. Kuba nebantfu labanyenti kakhulu endzaweni leyodwa kwantjintja indlela yokuphila yebantfu.</p> <p>Bantfu baseSumer bebakhe emathempeli lamakhulu ngekhatshi kwetindvonga temadolobha lamakhulu abo kute bathandaze kubonkulunkulu babo. Noko, emathempeli bekangasetjentiselwa kukhulekela kuphela. Emathempeli bekaphindze abe tindlu tekucina timphahla letehlukene. Babhali belithempeli bekudzingeka basungule luhlelo labelutokwenta bati kutsi yini legciniwe kumathempeli – kute bangakhohlwa. Nguleyo ke indlela lokwacala ngayo kubhala.</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi eminyakeni le-5,000 leyengcile bantfu bebangakwati kubhala. Ngicabanga kutsi kuphila bekwehluke kakhulu ngaleso sikhatsi.</p> <p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi eminyakeni le-5,000 leyengcile emathempeli bekasetjentiselwa kuthandaza kanye kugcina timphahla letinyenti.</p>
<p>Cabanga nje ekupheleni kwesikhatsi sekuvuma, baphristi bafuna kugcina emabhasikidi la-10 ebhali egumbini lekucina tintfo ethempelini. Umbhali bekadvweba sitfombe lesincane seluhlanga lwebhali, bese wenta timphawu leti-10 tekubala etibhelekeceni telubumba.</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi ibhali ngulenyeye yetintfo labeyigcinwa emathempelini. Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele kube bebagcina timphahla letehlukene ekupheleni kwekuvuna.</p>
<p>Ngemva kwaloko, tibhelekeca telubumba betomiswa elangeni. Nangabe seticinile, tibhelekeca betigcinwa njengemarekhodi langafundwa ngemva kwemalanga, emaviki nobe ngisho iminyaka.</p>	<p>O! Lapha ngifundze kutsi kubhala kwekucala bekweniwa elubumbeni. Ngiyatibuta kutsi lasungulwa nini liphepha?</p>
<p>Tindlela tekucala tekubhala betehlukile kuma-alfabhethi etfu. Betentiwe ngetitfombe letincane letibonisa tintfo letehlukene.</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi kubhala kwekucal Umbhalo tfombe letincane kunekutsi kube tinhlavu.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Noko, ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, njengobe bekulefwa timphahla letinyenti kakhulu ethempelini, titfombe tabese tentiwa tiba timphawu. Njengobe timphahla letinyenti kakhulu letehlukene betigcinwa emathempelini elidolobha lelikhulu, babhali kwadzingeka babhale ngekuphangisa. Bebangenaso sikhatsi lesinyenti sekudweba ngekucophelela, iminingwane yetitfombe tetinhlanga tebhali kanye naletinye timphahla.</p> <p>Ngako, sitfombe seluhlanga lwebhali sentiwa saba luphawu lwebhali lokulula kuludweba. Loluphawu lwacondwa kalula njengalolusho ibhali, nakuba belubonakala langasafani nomdvwebo weluhlanga lwebhali.</p>	<p>O! Lapha ngifundze kutsi ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, titfombe letincane taguculwa taba timphawu.</p>
<p>Baphristi nebabhali bekudzingeka bakwati kucondza hhayi nje kuphela labekugciniwe emathempelini abo, kepha neluhlobo lwemphahla seyiyonkhe labebanayo. Ngako babhali labavela kumathempeli lehlukene kuyo yonkhe iSumer bekudzingeka bahlangane kute bancume ngesethi yetimphawu letivamile labangatisebentisa bonkhe. Loluhlelo lwekubhala nyalo selubitwa ngekutsi yi-<i>cuneiform</i>.</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi loluhlelo lwekubhala lwekucala belubitwa ngekutsi yi-<i>cuneiform</i>.</p>
<p>Loluhlobo lolufanako lwenchubo lwenteka etimphucukweni letehlukene emhlabeni wonkhe – eGibhithe, ePeru, naseShayina. Kubhala kwalamuhla kusekelwe kuletinhlolo lehlehlukene tekubhala kwasendvulo.</p>	
<p>Ngekusungulwa kwekubhala, bantfu bangakwati kurekhoda imibono netindzaba. Bangakwati kwakha emabhizinisi kanye nemcebo. Singakwati kutfumela imiyaletu etindzaweni letisekudzeni. Kusungulwa kwekubhala kwantjintja phakadze loko bantfu labangakwenta.</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi kubhala kwasita ekurekhodeni tindzaba tetfu!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kubhala kwekucala kwasulwa kuphi?</p>	<p>ESumer, e-Iraq yalamuhla.</p>
<p>Bantfu baseSumer bebabhala kuphi?</p>	<p>Bebabhala elubumbeni.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani kwasungulwa kubhala kwekucala?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe timphahla betigcinwa emathempelini, kantsi bantfu labebahlala lapho bebadzinga indlela yekukhumbula kutsi yini legcinwako. • Ngobe babhali nebaphristi bebadzinga kwati kutsi tingaki timphahla labanato setitonkhe.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

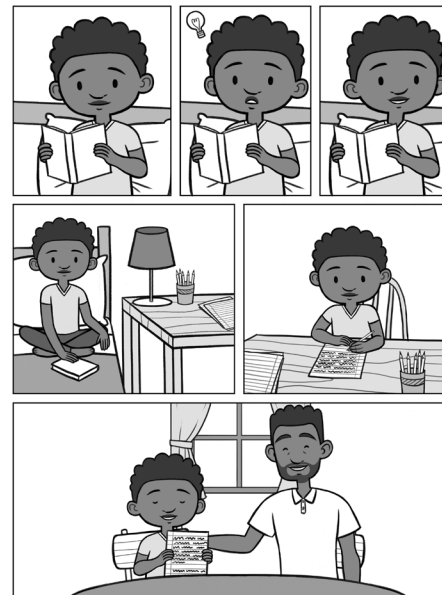
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - lithempeli
 - kukhululeka
 - bhala
 - rekhoda

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tsine sibabhali	<i>sibabhali</i>
Sitsandza kubhala	<i>Enta ngatsi uyabhala</i>
siyatfokota umasibhala	<i>Moyitela njengemutfu lojabulile</i>
Imiva yetfu ibonakala umasibhala	<i>Kujabula, buhlungu nekukwata</i>
Tsine sibabhali tsine sibabhali	<i>Enja ngatsi uyabhala.</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambeke tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ndl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ndlala**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**ndl**/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**ndl**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /l/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ndlala**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**ndl**/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **ndlala**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**ndla**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**la**/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /**ndla**/-/la/ = **ndlala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ndl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **indlu**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni?/**ndl**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni?/**u**/
- 6 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele /i/-/**ndl**/-/u/
- 7 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **indlu**
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /i/-/**ndl**/-/u/ = **indlu**
- 9 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**in**/
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**dlu**/
- 11 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**in**/-/**dlu**/ = **indlu**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ndl**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-3 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **ndlala**

2 indlela

3 indlu

- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

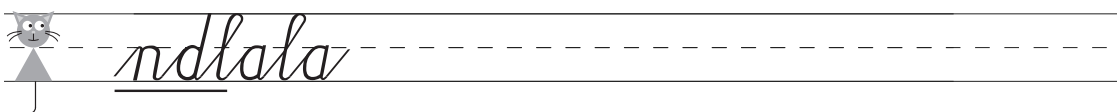


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15


Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ndl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphe emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.






indlela



indlu



Thishela utfunesa make



likani.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula

SIHLOKO: Ketsa indzaba lesiyentile kulonyaka uyibuyekete.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala sibuyeketo selibhuku lesilula

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Lonyaka, ngifundze...

Lena indzaba imayelana neku...

Ngitsandze...

Angikatsandzi...

Bengicabanga kutsi lenzaba beyitawuba ncono kube...

Ngicabanga...ngingatsandza lenzaba ngobe...

Kuko konkhe...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2** Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule umsebenti wetfu wekugcina lobhaliwe.
- 3** Khomba bafundzi kutsi wenta njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe lonesihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1** Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2** Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Kubuyeketwa kwe**
- 3** Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4** Nangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5** Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1** Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, tjela bafundzi babeke emapeni nemapenseli abo.
- 2** Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani loko lebakubhalako.
- 3** Nangabe bafundzi sebakwentile loko, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi loko lebakubhalile.
- 4** Bukisa ngemsebenti webafundzi lobhaliwe ube sezingeni lemehlo ebafundzi kute bakwati kufundza loko lokubhalwe ngulabanye bafundzi.

Kulonyaka, ngifundza ema Twits aRoald Dahl.

Lena indzaba mayelana naMnu naNks Twit lokubantu lababi. Banemona kubo bonkhe bantfu netilwane.

Ngitsandza kutsi tinyoni tibe hlulile boMnu naNks Twit ekugcineni, futsi bekuhle kisa kakhulu.

Ngicabanga kutsi lendzaba beyitawuba neono kube titfombe petingem'pala.

Ngicabanga kutsi bonkhe bantfwana batayitsandza lendzaba ngobe iyahlekisa.

Kukokokhe lendzaba isifundzisa kutsi kufanele ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ybe nemusa kungenjalo lokubi kutakwenteka kuwe.





Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tfwesa, tfwasa**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **tfwesa, tfwasa**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /e/ ne /a/ uhlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ndlala, tfwala**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib: **ndlala, tfwala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tfwala**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **bala, sala, fala, bhala, khala, dlala, hlala, tjwala, ndlala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **tfwala**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
ndlala, incwala, tfwasa

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: HLOLA UMBHALO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Babhala bekucala emhlabeni</u></p> <p>Bantfu bente tinhlobo letinyenti tebuchwepheshe lobehlukene. Bente timoto, bongcondvomshini kanye nabomakhalekhikhini. Sente imisakato emarobhothi, kanye nemafriji. Kepha lobunye buchwepheshe lobumangalisa kakhulu lobentiwe ngumuntfu buyintfo lebonakala ilula kakhulu: kubhala.</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi kubhala kungulenyeye yetintfo letibalulekile kakhulu abantfu labatisungulile!</p>
<p>Bantfu bacala kubhala cishe eminyakeni le-5,000 leyengcile. Lenye yetindzawo lokwasungulwa kuyo kubhala beyibitwa ngekutsi yiSumer. ISumer ise-Iraq yalamuhla. ISumer ngulenyeye yetindzawo tekucala emhlabeni lapho bantfu bacala khona kuhlala emadolobheni lamakhulu. Kuba nebantfu labanyenti kakhulu endzaweni leyodwa kwantjintja indlela yekuphila yebantfu.</p> <p>Bantfu baseSumer bebakhe emathempeli lamakhulu ngekhatsi kwetindvonga temadolobha lamakhulu abo kute bathandaze kubonkulunkulu babo. Noko, emathempeli bekangasetjentiselwa kukhulekela kuphela. Emathempeli bekaphindze abe tindlu tekugcina timphahla letehlukene. Babhali belithempeli bekudzingeka basungule luhlelo labelutokwenta bati kutsi yini legciniwe kumathempeli – kute bangakhohlwa. Nguleyo ke indlela lokwacala ngayo kubhala.</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi iSumer ngulenyeye yetindzawo tekucala leyaba nemadolobha lamakhulu. Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngutiphi letinye tindlela emadolobha lamakhulu lantjintja ngayo tindlela tekuphila tebantfu?</p> <p>Esitfombeni lesilapha ngifundze kutsi emathempeli bekutindzawo letinkhulu. Kufanele kutsi bekunetintfo letinyenti letehlukene labetigcinwa khona!</p>
<p>Cabanga nje ekupheleni kwesikhatsi sekuvuma, baphristi bafuna kugcina emabhasikidi la-10 ebhali egumbini lekugcina tintfo ethempelini. Umbhali bekadweba sitfombe lesincane seluhlanga lwebhali, bese wenta timphawu leti-10 tekubala etibhelekeceni telubumba.</p>	<p>Lapha ngifundze kutsi timphawu tekubala betiyincenye lebalulekile yekubhala kwekucala kwebantfu.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
Ngemva kwaloko, tibhelekeca telubumba betomiswa elangeni. Nangabe seticinile, tibhelekeca betigcinwa njengemarekhodi langafundwa ngemva kwemalanga, emaviki nobe ngisho iminyaka.	O! Ngiyatibuta kutsi lasungulwa nini liphepha? Bebabhala elubumbeni hhayi ephepheni.
Tindlela tekucala tekubhala bethlukile kuma-alfabhethi etfu. Betentiwe ngetitfombe letincane letibonisa tintfo letehlukene.	Cabanga nje nangabe siyabhala, bekudzingeka sicitse sikhatsi sidweba titfombe letincane letinyenti. Bekungatsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kakhulu kubhala umusho!
<p>Noko, ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi, njengobe bekulefwa timphahla letinyenti kakhulu ethempelini, titfombe tabese tentiwa tiba timphawu. Njengobe timphahla letinyenti kakhulu letehlukene betigcinwa emathempelini elidolobha lelikhulu, babhali kwadzingeka babhale ngekuphangisa. Bebangenaso sikhatsi lesinyenti sekudweba ngekuophelela, imininingwane yetitfombe tetinhlanga tebhali kanye naletinye timphahla.</p> <p>Ngako, sitfombe seluhlanga lwebhali sentiwa saba luphawu lwebhali lokulula kuludweba. Loluphawu lwacondwa kalula njengalolusho ibhali, nakuba belubonakala langasafani nomdwebo weluhlanga lwebhali.</p>	O! Lapha ngifundze kutsi titfombe taguculwa taba timphawu letehlukene ngobe bekutsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kakhulu kubhala titfombe!
Baphristi nebabhali bekudzingeka bakwati kucondza hhayi nje kuphela labekugciniwe emathempelini abo, kepha neluhlobo lwemphahla seyiyonkhe labebanayo. Ngako babhali labavela kumathempeli lehlukene kuyo yonkhe iSumer bekudzingeka bahlangane kute bancume ngesethi yetimphawu letivamile labangatisebentisa bonkhe. Loluhlelo lwekubhala nyalo selubitwa ngekutsi yi- <i>cuneiform</i> .	Lapha ngifundze kutsi bonkhe baphristi nebabhali baba nemhlangano lomkhulu lapho bakhetsa indlela lensha yekubhala ndzawonye!
Loluhlobo lolufanako lwenchubo lwenteka etimphucukweni letehlukene emhlabeni wonkhe – eGibhithe, ePeru, naseShayina. Kubhala kwalamuhla kusekelwe kuletinhlabo lehlehlukene tekubhala kwasendvulo.	Lapha ngifundze kutsi kubhala kwasungulwa etindzaweni letehlukene – hhayi nje kuphela endzaweni leyodwa.
Ngekusungulwa kwekubhala, bantfu bangakwati kurekhoda imibono netindzaba. Bangakwati kwakha emabhizinisi kanye nemcebo. Singakwati kutfumela imiyaletto etindzaweni letisekudzeni. Kusungulwa kwekubhala kwantjintja phakadze loko bantfu labangakwenta.	Ngiyatibuta kutsi live belingaba njani kube akuzange kusungulwe kubhala?

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Sekunesikhatsi lesidze kangakanani kwasungulwa kubhala?	Kubhala kwasungulwa cishe eminyakeni le-5,000 leyengcile.
Kukuphi lapho kubhala kwasungulwa khona eSumer?	Kwasungulwa emathempelini.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani kubhala kwantjintja ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe bekutsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kudweba titfombe futsi babhali bebadzinga kubhala ngekuphangisa. • Kubhala kwantjintja njengobe timphahla letinyenti kakhulu betilefwa emathempelini. Babhali bekudzingeka babhale kakhulu ngekushesha. • Babhali labesuka etindzaweni letehlukene temathempeli bekudzingeka bafundze lokubhale ngulomunye, ngako bahlala ndzawonye base behlela timphawu tekubhala bonkhe labangatisebentisa!



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-8.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - ithali
 - ithabhulethi
 - lubumba

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tsine sibabhali	<i>sibabhali</i>
Sitsandza kubhala	<i>Enta ngatsi uyabhala</i>
siyatfokota umasibhala	<i>Moyitela njengemutfu lojabulile</i>
Imiva yetfu ibonakala umasibhala	<i>Kujabula, buhlungu nekukwata</i>
Tsine sibabhali tsine sibabhali	<i>Enja ngatsi uyabhala.</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba imayelana ne...
Intfo lengiyifundzile kulenzaba kutsi...
Nginconota inganekwane/indzaba leliciniso ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babongela bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini. Kubuye kufake ekhatsi ticalo temagama

tfw	ndl	l
a	b	u
e	s	i
m	k	o

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/tfw/** ne **/ndl/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: **/tfw/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = tfwala**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise **/tfw/ nobe /ndl/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib: **/m/-/a/-/k/-/e/ = make**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **tfw, ndl**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye) **tfwala, tfwebula, tfwesa, tfwasa, ndlala, indlela, indlu, incwala, make, beka, liso, imbila, umbala, klamu**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA, KUHLOLA ITHEKSTHI

KUCOCA LOKUPHATSELENE NENDZABA

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala sifundvo, bhala letihloko letilandzelako, imibuto neticalo temisho ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza imibuto nebafundzi, ubachazele masikhona sidzingo.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye babelane ngaloko lebacoca ngako nemngani.
- 4 Ngako-ke, bafundzi abavule tincwadzi tabo, babhale lilanga nesihloko, babhale timphendvulo nemibuto.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina lasihlanu esifundvo sekubhala, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele balungise umsebenti wabo.

BABHALI BEKUCALA BAVELONKHE

- 1 Kwasungulwa nini kubhala kwekucala?
Kubhala kwasungulwa ...
- 2 Kwasungulwa kuphi kubhala kwekucala?
Kubhala kwekucala kwasungulwa e...
- 3 Kungani singasasebentisi titfombe letincane kubhala?
Asisebentisi titfombe letincane ngobe...

BABHALI BEKUCALA BAVELONKHE - TIMPHENDVULO

- 1 Kwasungulwa nini kubhala kwekucala?
Kubhala kwasungulwa ngeminyaa le-5,000 kudzala.
- 2 Kwasungulwa kuphi kubhala kwekucala?
Kubhala kwekucala kwasungulwa kadzeni ehlobo
- 3 Kungani singasasebentisi titfombe letincane kubhala?
Asisebentisi titfombe letincane ngobe kutsatsa sikhatsi lesidze kubhala ngato!



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.

- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, speech bubbles, and laboratory equipment like flasks and beakers. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 3 ITHEMU 2 Liviki

9

SIHLOKO:
Tintfo
letisitfusako



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: emamaski lasabisako, titfombe tetilwane letisabisako (tigunku, tinyoka, boshaka)
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: tindzaba letisabisako tavelonkhe (letilungele bafundzi belibanga Grade 3)
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi tebafundzi netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende kumakiwe, kwapakwa kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 63, Asibhale

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 64, Ase sifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: Likhasi 66, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lekusabisako.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUNGENISA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi lingephandle leliBhukwini lelikhulu: **Kunenunu ekhabetheni lami**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sicala ingcikitsi lensha: Tintfo letisetfusako.
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyatiko ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi letinye tilwane letisitfusako?
 - b Bobani bantfu labasitfusako?
 - c Yini leyenteka uma sitiva sitfukile?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - Kwenta lokutsite
 - liphupho
 - busuku lobubi
 - tilwane

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tinyenti tintfo letisitfusako	<i>Tintfo letitfusako</i>
Tilwane letifana netingwenya,tingwe netinyoka tiyefusa	<i>Tinhlobo tetilwane</i>
Tinyenti tintfo letitfusako	<i>Phakamisa tandla njengemuntfu lokhombisa lokunyenti</i>
Bumnyama buyetfusa	<i>Enta ngatsi uyetfuka</i>
Kuhle kwebusuku buyetfusa.	<i>Busuku</i>



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko Imisho **lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emgama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 Likati likhotsa lunyawo lwalo.
- 2 Inja ikhonkhotsa indvodza.
- 3 Ngiwisa ipenseli yami esemendeni.
- 4 Makhalekhikhini uphukile.
- 5 Situlo sincane kakhulu kulosesi.
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale imisho ibe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 Likati likhotsa lunyawo lwalo.
Makati akhotsa tinyawo tawo.
- 2 Inja ikhonkhotsa indvodza.
Tinja tikhonkhotsa madvodza.
- 3 Ngiwisa ipenseli yami phansi.
Ngiwisa mapenseli phansi.
- 4 Makhalekhikhini uphukile.
Bomakhalekhikhini baphukile.
- 5 Situlo sincane kakhulu kulosesi.
Letitulo tincane kakhulu kulabosesi.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: **Kunenunu ekhabetheni lami**
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowativa ngaso utfukile

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani lenemisho le – 10 ngetigaba letibili

LISU LEKUHLELA: Bhala luhla.

NGENISA SIHLOKO LEBATAWUBHALA NGASO

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale**.
- 2 Chaza imibono yendzaba yakho, Sib.:
Ngake ngativa ngitfukile makucima gezi ekhaya ngingedvwanne endlini. Angitsandzi kuba ngedvwa ebumnyameni.

KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Dvweba luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ngakulelinye licele lebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani libalavengcondvo ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo kuleli lelinye licele lebhodi

Planning Questions	Luhlelo
<p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Bowusaba ini? 2 Yini leyenteka leyakusabisa? 3 Bowukuphi? 4 Bowunabani? 	<p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 BumnyamaThe dark 2 Kucisha kwagezi. Lilambo lami belingenawo umlilo. 3 Bengisekhaya I was at home. 4 Ngedvwa
<p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yini lewayenta mawutiva wesaba? 2 Yini leyakwenta wativa ncono? 3 Yini lowayifundza kuloku? 	<p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngahlala esofeni ngaphansi kwengubo lenkhulu. Bengigedzetela! 2 Ngasebentisa lucingo lwami kushayela sesi Umangiva livi lakhe, ngase ngitiva ngingasingedvwa. Ngativa ncono. 3 Kufanele ngicine njalo lilambo nelucingo lwami kunemlilo nakwenteka kucishe gezi!

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHELELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo bese bacabanga ngesikhatsi labativa ngaso batfukile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani kute babelane ngetindzaba tabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ebhodini, bese uyabatjela kutsi basebentise leluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta hamba eceleni kwebafundzi liklasi lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane.

Luhleloelo

Sigaba 1

1. Inyoka
2. Ngiphose nganyatsela inyoka
3. Ehlatsini ngasekaya
4. Bhuti wam lomkhulu

Sigaba 2

1. Bengifuna kubaleka
2. Bhuti wami lomkhulu wangithulisa
3. Kutzi kufanele upuke
lawunyatsela khona futsi
ungadijimi nawubona inyoka.
Funda upindze pese uyesuka
kancane.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-9.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela emagama

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: mp**
- 2 Shano ligama: **impuphu**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/mp/-/u/-/ph/-/u/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili loseegameni: /mp/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu loseegameni: /u/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine loseegameni: /ph/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wekucina loseegameni: /u/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **impuphu**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/mp/-/u/-/ph/-/u/ = **impuphu**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: /impu/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /phu/
- 13 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /impu/-/phu/ = **impuphu**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nk**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkosi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /nk/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /o/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /s/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucina egameni? /i/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /i/-/nk/-/o/-/s/-/i/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inkosi**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /i/-/nk/-/o/-/s/-/i/ = **inkosi**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /in/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /ko/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /si/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /in/-/ko/-/si/ = **inkosi**

UYENTA ...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **mp, nk**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–6 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **impuphu**
 - 2 **impungane**
 - 3 **impunga**
 - 4 **inkabi**
 - 5 **inkosi**
 - 6 **inkosikati**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

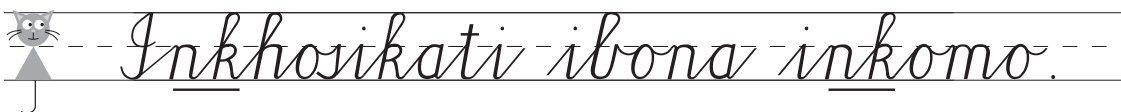
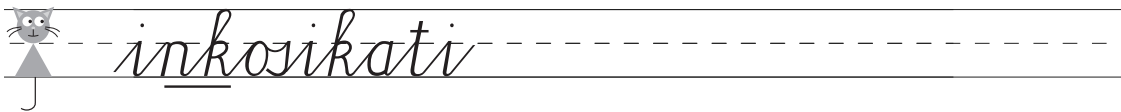
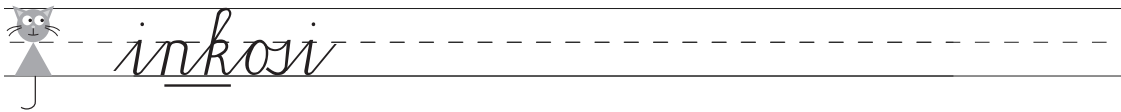
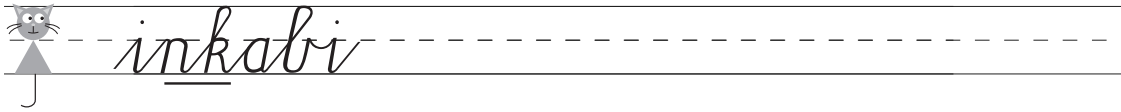
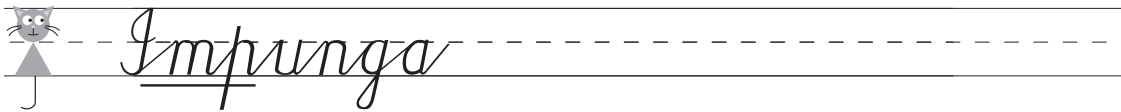
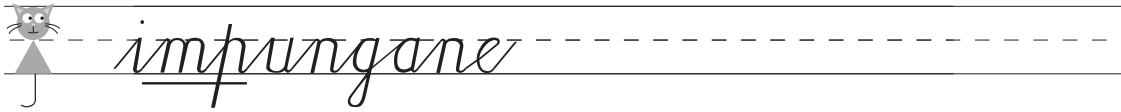
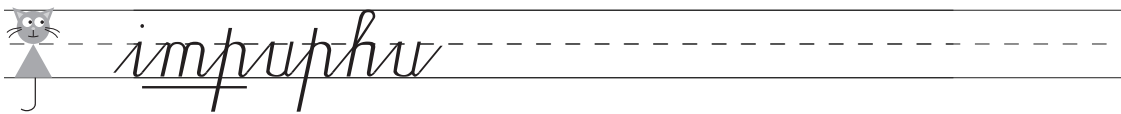
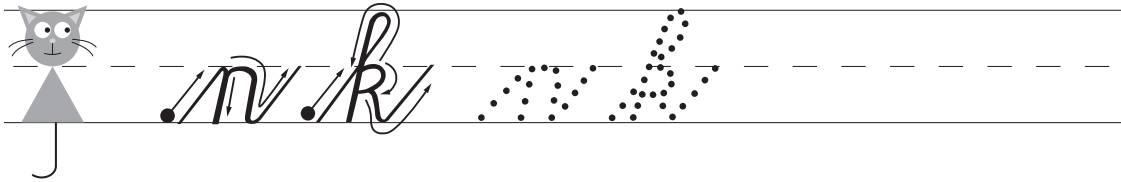
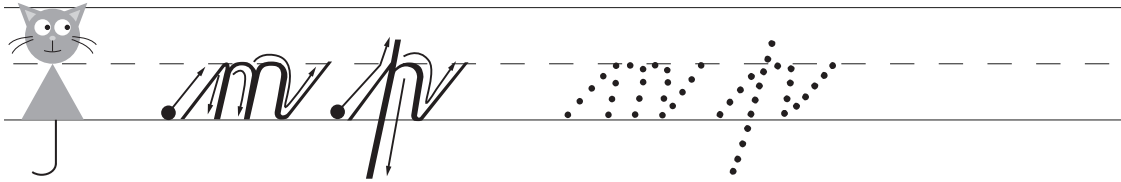


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **mp, nk**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala

EMASU EKVVISISA: NGIYATIBUTA/KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Kunenunu ekhabetheni lami</u></p> <p>'John naRobert!' kumemeta make waJohn. 'Bekani leyo Nintendo bese niyolala nyalo!'</p> <p>'Kulungile, kepha ngisafuna kumane ngicedzele lona umdlalo!' kuphendvula John.</p> <p>'Cimani umdlalo nyalo!' kwasho make wakhe. 'Nitawuchubeka nidlala kusasa.'</p> <p>'Kulungile,' kwasho John, njengobe enta sengatsi uyayicima iNintendo.</p> <p>'Nilale kahle!' kwasho make wakhe, ngesikhatsi acima kukhanya wase uvala umnyango.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo John afihle iNintendo ngaphansi kwemashidi akhe ngesikhatsi make wakhe eta kutewuvalelisa kutsi alale kahle.</p>
<p>Ngekushesha lapho make wakhe asavale umnyango, John waphindze wacala kudlala.</p> <p>Robert washeshe walala. John wachubeka adlala, kwaze kwaba phakatsi nebusuku.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo John adlala ebumnyameni. Utsatseke kakhulu ngemdlalo wakhe, kangangekuba akaboni ngisho nekutsi Robert sewulele.</p>
<p>John wachubeka nekudlala kwaze kwaba ngulapho eva umsindvo longakatayeleki.</p> <p>Uhhwebha! Ungcundza! Uhhwebha! Uhhwebha!</p> <p>'Yini leyo?' kubuta John etfukile. Kepha Robert akazange aphenzvule – besekalele.</p> <p>John wavula embhedzeni. Emehlo akhe ahlola ekamelweni lelimnyama njengobe beketama kubona kutsi yini lena leyenta umsindvo losabisako. Weva kutsi bewuphuma ekhabetheni lakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo John abuka etulu emdlalweni wakhe. Abuka ngasemaceleni elikamelo lakhe kute abone kutsi uvela kuphi umsindvo. Likamelo limnyama. Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo inhliyo yaJohn icala kushaya ngemandla!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Likhabethe beselinyakata. Kukhona labekungcundza sivalo. Kuhwebha! Kungcundza! Kuhwebha! Kuhwebha!</p> <p>'Inunu!' kuhleba John. 'Ngubani lolapho?' abuta, ngelivi lalivevetelako.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo John abuka likhabethe linyakata. Ngingeva indlela inhliyiyo yakhe leshaya ngemandla ngayo. Ngingeva livi lakhe lichachatela futsi livevetela. Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo simo sebuso bakhe: umlomo wakhe uvuleke kakhulu futsi ajulukile!</p>
<p>Sivalo selikhabethe sacala kuvuleka. John wagcuma waya etulu ngekwesaba futsi wavala sivalo. Ngenhliyiyo leshaya ngemandla, wafucela situlo esivalweni selikhabethe.</p> <p>'Ngetsemba kutsi nyalo sengingaya kuyolala,' acabanga.</p> <p>Lapho nje atsi uyagibela embhedzeni, kwaba khona lokunye lokungcundza sivalo. Ngalesikhatsi bese kunemsindvo lomkhulu kunakucala wekungcundza. Kuhwebha! Kungcundza! Kuhwebha! Kuhwebha!</p> <p>'Hhayi bo!' acabanga. 'Kufanele ngenteni nyalo?'</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo John agijimela ekhabethe. Wetama kuhamba ngekushesha lokukhulu anekwesaba lokukhulu. Uyesaba ngalokwengetiwe – ubona ngeliso lengcondvo inunu letawugibela etikwelikhabethe, lenetinzipho letinkhulu nematinyo lamakhulu, itomodla!</p>
<p>Abanjwe kwesaba, wancuma kuvusa Robert.</p> <p>'Robert! Kunalokutsite ekhabethe! Ngicabanga kutsi inunu! Nobe sibankhwakati!' ahleba.</p> <p>'Kufanele kube uyaphupha!' kusho Robert anebutfongo.</p> <p>'Ngikhatsele! Ngicela kulala!' asho, agucuka embhedzeni wakhe.</p> <p>'Akusilo liphupho! Kunemsindvo lophuma ekhabethe! Kuze kwavuleka ngisho nesivalo!' kusho John.</p> <p>'Ungabi siphukuphuku, John. Umane uyaphupha ngalomdlalo weNintendo!' kusho Robert, avula emehlo akhe.</p> <p>'Nangabe ungesabi, khona-ke vula sivalo!' kusho John.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo John anyakatisa Robert atsi, 'Vuka! Vuka!' ngelivi leliphasi lelichachatelako a soft. Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Robert achilita sandla saJohn</p>
<p>Robert wadvonsa umoya wase utsatsa bhaki wakhe. Wafuna kuwo futsi watfolalithoshi. Wahamba ngekutitsemba wacondza ekhabethe. Kusenjalo, weva umsindvo lomkhulu uvela ekhabethe. Uhhwebha! Ungcundza! Uhhwebha! Uhhwebha! Robert wema wase uyajika. Inhliyiyo yaRobert yacala kushaya ngemandla.</p> <p>'Buka!' kusho John. 'Ngikutjelile!'</p> <p>'Asivule likhabethe kute sibone!' kuhleba Robert.</p> <p>'wota!' abita John.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Robert ngesikhatsi eva umsindvo: wathula dvu! Wagucuka, avule umlomo wakhe, abukeka etfukile!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>BoJohn naRober banyenya baya ekhabetheni. John wavula kancane sivalo, ngesikhatsi Robert akhanyise lithoshi ngelufa. Bekukhona intfo letama kufuca kute kuvuleke sivalo. Ngekushesha lithoshi labonisa emehlo lamabili laluhlata, lacwebetelako.</p> <p>Bafana lababili bagcuma ngekwesaba.</p> <p>'Ingabe yini lena?' kuhleba Robert, afuca sivalo avala.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo emehlo lamabili laluhlata, lacwebetelako! Bobabili labafana kufanele babona ngeliso lengcondvo inunu letfusako, lenemehlo laluhlata letawufika ibahlasele madvute!</p>
<p>Kungcundza nekuhhwebha kwaya ngekuba kukhulu. Kuhhwebha! Kungcundza! Kuhhwebha! Kuhhwebha! Robert wadvonsa umoya wase udvonsa sivalo saphindze savuleka. Silwane sagcumela ngaphandle futsi sabaleka sabendlula.</p> <p>'Yini lena?' kumemeta John.</p> <p>'Likati lakho!' kusho Robert ngelivi lelinemandla.</p> <p>BoJohn naRobert babukana base bacala kuhleka bobabili.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo likati ligcumela emoyeni. Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo boJohn naRobert bamemeta. Bacabanga kutsi inunu! Kusenjalo, babona kutsi bekumane kulikati. Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo banikina tinhloko tabo, futsi bavala emehlo abo. Bativa babe tiphukuphuku ngekucabanga kutsi bekuyinunu! Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo kugigitseka kwabo lokukhulu!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>John bekacabanga kutsi kunani ekhabetheni?</p>	<p>Bekacabanga kutsi kunenunu ekhabetheni.</p>
<p>Bekungewani emehlo lamabili laluhlata ngekhatshi kwelikhabethe?</p>	<p>Emeblo lacwebetelako, laluhlata bekawelikati laJohn!</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdvulo letingaba liciniso
<p>Kungani John acabanga kutsi kunenunu ekhabetheni lakhe?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Weva umsindvo lovela ekhabetheni lakhe. • Umdlalo wamenta wesaba. Wacabanga kutsi kufanele kube ngumsindvo wenunu lefana nalena lesemdlalweni wakhe. • Sivalo selikhabethe besivuleka. • Bekunekungcundza nekuhhwebha labekuvula ekhabetheni. • Bekunemehlo lamabili laluhlata ekhabetheni. • Bekumnyama ekamelweni futsi wesaba! • Bekangati kutsi kungenteka kube likati lakhe lisekhabetheni!



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi
 - utfukile
 - tigaca
 - kunwaya
 - kubhakanya

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tinyenti tintfo letisitfusako	<i>Tintfo letetfusako</i>
Tilwane letifana netingwenya,tingwe netinyoka tiyetfusa	<i>Tinhlobo tetilwane</i>
Tinyenti tintfo letitfusako	<i>Phakamisa tandla njengemuntfu lokhombisa lokunyenti</i>
Bumnyama buyetfusa	<i>Enta ngatsi uyetfuka</i>
Kuhle kwebusuku buyetfusa.	<i>Busuku</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Cela bafundzi bacabange ngendzaba lehambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi nobe emaminithi lamabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Wonkhe umfundzi ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lokucoca indzaba yakhe.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: lw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lwati**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /lw/-/a/-/t/-/i/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /lw/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /t/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /i/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lwati**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /lw/-/a/-/t/-/i/ = **lwati**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /lwa/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /ti/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /lwa/-/ti/ = **lwati**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: dv**
- 2 Shano ligama: **dvunga**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /dv/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /ng/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /dv/-/u/-/ng/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **dvunga**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /dv/-/u/-/ng/-/a/ = **dvunga**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /dvun/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /ga/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi ngekuhlanganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: /dvun/-/ga/ = **dvunga**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **lw, dv**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-6 eceleni kwemugca ncwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:

- 1 Iwati
- 2 Iwami
- 3 Iwaso
- 4 lidvolo
- 5 lidvuma
- 6 dvunga
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

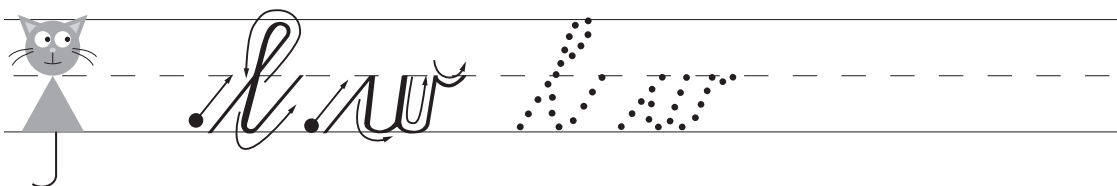


Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **lw, dv**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngeмуva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.






 lwati


 lwami


 lwaso

 lidvolo

 lidvuma

 dvunga

 Impunga ifuna kulwa name.

 Inkhomo idvunga emanti.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowativa utfukile

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani lenemisho le-10

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Ngativa ngalesikhatsi... (*chaza lokwenteka ngemisho le 4-5*)

Lengakwenta ngalowo mzuzu... (*chaza kutsi inkinga icatululeke njani ngemisho le4-5*)

Ngativa sengincono ngalesikhatsi...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Ngalokulandzelako, fundza kanye nebafundzi luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho:
Ngativa ngesaba ngalesikhatsi kucima gezi ekhaya kitsi lemalanga lambalwa landluIile. Ngitamile kukhanyisa lithoshi kepha bengikhohlwe kulifaka umlilo! Bengingedvwa ekhaya. Bekumnyama kakhulu kusabisa.
Lengacabanga kukwenta ngalowo mzuzu waskubhaca esfoni lamo, ngaphansi kwengubo lenkhulu. Ngabese ngishayela sesi wami lucingo. Ngativa sengincono uma I ngiva livi luphimbo lwakhe. Ngabese ngitiva ngingasingedvwa. Ngifundze kutsi kufanele ngibuke kutsi lithoshi lami nlinawo umlilo umakwenteka kutsi ucime gezi!

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Nalesikhatsi ngitfukile: Kwakha luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

Ngitive ngesasaba ngalesikhatsi ngicishe
nginyatsela inyoka. Bengihamba ehlatini
nabhuti wam lomkhulu. Tjani bebubudze
futsi bengingabuki laphe nginyatsela khona.
Ngeva msindvo etjanini nangitsi ngibuka
phasi ngabona inyoka lenkhulu lensundvu

Intfo lengayicabanga ngekushesha kutsi
ngibaleke kakhulu. Bhuti wami lomkhulu
wangimisa. Wangitjela kutsi angithule.
Wabese ungitjela kutsi ngisuke kancane
kutenyoka. Utsite nangibaleka lenyoka
itawetfuka ipese yetama kungeluma.
Ngativa ncono nasihamba kancane
nenyoka yabuyela phasi emgodzini.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **lwati, lwami**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib.: **lwati, lwami**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /t/ na /m/ bahlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **inkeba, inkomo**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walagama lamabili: **inkeba, inkomo**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walagama lamabili

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **lidvuma**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **ncuma, hluma, phuma, chuma**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **inkemba**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
dvweba, chweba, linceba, gceba, ceba

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwesibili**EMASU EKUFUNDA: NGIYATIBUTA/KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCODVWENI**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Kunenunu ekhabetheni lami</u></p> <p>'John naRobert!' kumemeta make waJohn. 'Bekani leyo Nintendo bese niyolala nyalo!'</p> <p>'Kulungile, kepha ngisafuna kumane ngicedzele lona umdlalo!' kuphendvula John.</p> <p>'Cimani umdlalo nyalo!' kwasho make wakhe. 'Nitawuchubeka nidlala kusasa.'</p> <p>'Kulungile,' kwasho John, njengobe enta sengatsi uyayicima iNintendo.</p> <p>'Nilale kahle!' kwasho make wakhe, ngesikhatsi acima kukhanya wase uvala umnyango.</p>	<p>Ngibatibuta kutsi ngumdlalo muni lona lodlalwa nguJohn? Ngibatibuta kutsi ngutiphi tilwane letisemdlalweni lodlalwa nguJohn?</p>
<p>Ngekushesha lapho make wakhe asavale umnyango, John waphindze wacala kudlala.</p> <p>Robert washeshe walala. John wachubeka adlala, kwaze kwaba phakatsi nebusuku.</p>	
<p>John wachubeka nekudlala kwaze kwaba ngulapho eva umsindvo longakatayeleki.</p> <p>Uhhwebha! Ungcundza! Uhhwebha! Uhhwebha!</p> <p>'Yini leyo?' kubuta John etfukile. Kepha Robert akazange aphenzvule – besekalele.</p> <p>John wavula embhedzeni. Emehlo akhe ahlola ekamelweni lelimnyama njengobe beketama kubona kutsi yini lena leyenta umsindvo losabisako. Weva kutsi bewuphuma ekhabetheni lakhe.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo John agolotele likhabethe lakhe. Bekaseloku adlala imidlalo yemavidiyo. Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo tilwane letesabisako ngalesinye sikhatsi letiba semidlalweni yemavidiyo. Ngicabanga kutsi John ubona ngeliso lengcondvo tilwane letesabisako kuNintendo yakhe tingekhatsi kwelikhabethe lakhe!</p>
<p>Likhabethe beselinyakata. Kukhona labekungcundza sivalo. Kuhwebha! Kungcundza! Kuhwebha! Kuhwebha!</p> <p>'Inunu!' kuhleba John. 'Ngubani lolapho?' abuta, ngelivi lelivevetelako.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo John ahleti yedwa ebumnyameni. Kufanele kutsi ubona ngeliso lengcondvo tilwane letikuNintendo tiphuma ekhabetheni kute titomhlasele!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Sivalo selikhabethe sacala kuvuleka. John wagcuma waya etulu ngekwesaba futsi wavala sivalo. Ngenhlitiyo leshaya ngemandla, wafucela situlo esivalweni selikhabethe.</p> <p>'Ngetsemba kutsi nyalo sengingaya kuyolala,' acabanga.</p> <p>Lapho nje atsi uyagibela embhedzeni, kwaba khona lokunye lokungcundza sivalo. Ngalesikhatsi bese kunemsindvo lomkhulu kunakucala wekungcundza. Kuhhwebha! Kungcundza! Kuhhwebha! Kuhhwebha!</p> <p>'Hhayi bo!' acabanga. 'Kufanele ngenteni nyalo?'</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo John agijimela ekhabethe. Kufanele ucabanga kutsi angativuleli letilwane tiphume ekhabethe! Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo avale emehlo akhe futsi abhaca ngaphasi kwetingubo njengobe alalele imisindvo (Kuhhwebha! Kungcundza! Kuhhwebha! Kuhhwebha!) kuye ngekuba kukhulu ngalokwengetiwe.</p>
<p>Abanjwe kwesaba, wancuma kuvusa Robert.</p> <p>'Robert! Kunalokutsite ekhabethe! Ngicabanga kutsi inunu! Nobe sibankhwakati!' ahleba.</p> <p>'Kufanele kube uyaphupha!' kusho Robert anebutfongo.</p> <p>'Ngikhatsele! Ngicela kulala!' asho, agucuka embhedzeni wakhe.</p> <p>'Akusilo liphupho! Kunemsindvo lophuma ekhabethe! Kuze kwavuleka ngisho nesivalo!' kusho John.</p> <p>'Ungabi siphukuphuku, John. Umane uyaphupha ngalomdlalo weNintendo!' kusho Robert, avula emehlo akhe.</p> <p>'Nangabe ungesabi, khona-ke vula sivalo!' kusho John.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Robert ativa anyanya avula emehlo ngalesikhatsi John amvusa.</p>
<p>Robert wadvonsa umoya wase utsatsa bhaki wakhe. Wafuna kuwo futsi watfolala lithoshi. Wahamba ngekutitsemba wacondza ekhabethe. Kusenjalo, weva umsindvo lomkhulu uvela ekhabethe. Uhhwebha! Ungcundza! Uhhwebha! Uhhwebha! Robert wema wase uyajika. Inhlitiyo yaRobert yacala kushaya ngemandla.</p> <p>'Buka!' kusho John. 'Ngikutjelile!'</p> <p>'Asivule likhabethe kute sibone!' kuhleba Robert.</p> <p>'wota!' abita John.</p>	<p>Nyalo, kufanele kutsi Robert ubona ngeliso lengcondvo tilwane letesabisako ekhabethe njengajohn. Abati kutsi kunani ekhabethe, ngako bacabanga ngetilwane letesabisako labatibona ngeliso lengcondvo emdlalweni wevidiyo labawudlale sikhatsi lesidze.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>BoJohn naRober banyenya baya ekhabetheni. John wavula kancane sivalo, ngesikhatsi Robert akhanyise lithoshi ngelufa. Bekukhona intfo letama kufuca kute kuvuleke sivalo. Ngekushesha lithoshi labonisa emehlo lamabili laluhlata, lacwebetelako.</p> <p>Bafana lababili bagcuma ngekwesaba.</p> <p>‘Ingabe yini lena?’ kuhleba Robert, afuca sivalo avala.</p>	
<p>Kungcundza nekuhhwebha kwaya ngekuba kukhulu. Kuhhwebha! Kungcundza! Kuhhwebha! Kuhhwebha! Robert wadvonsa umoya wase udvonsa sivalo saphindze savuleka. Silwane sagcumela ngaphandle futsi sabaleka sabendlula.</p> <p>‘Yini lena?’ kumemeta John.</p> <p>‘Likati lakho!’ kusho Robert ngelivi lelinemandla.</p> <p>BoJohn naRobert babukana base bacala kuhleka bobabili.</p>	<p>O! Nyalo ngekutsi sebabona likati, bangabona ngeliso lengcondvo likati lenkhosi livaleleke ekhabetheni, lingcundza futsi lihhwebha lifuna kutfole indlela yekuphuma! Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo sebatihleka ngekucabanga ngekutsi kunetinunu letikuNintendo ekhabetheni!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdvulo letingalindzeleka
Yini John layiva?	Weva kungcundza nekuhhwebha lokuvela ekhabetheni lakhe.
Yini labe ayenta John ngesikhatsi eva kungcundza nekuhhwebha?	Bekadlala iNintendo ngebumnyama.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani John ativa esaba?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekunemsindvo lovela ekhabetheni lakhe. • Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi umsindvo uvela kutenunu. • Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi tinunu nobe tilwane letisemdlalweni wakhe wevidiyo tingekhatsi ekhabetheni. • Kungobe bekangati kutsi yini lengekhati kwelikhabethe lakhe! Bekwesabisa kuva lokutsite futsi ungati kutsi yini!



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-9.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kugedzetela
 - kutfuka
 - kusenjalo
 - ngalowo mzuzu

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Tinyenti tintfo letisitfusako	<i>Tintfo letetfusako</i>
Tilwane letifana netingwenya,tingwe netinyoka tiyetfusa	<i>Tinhlobo tetilwane</i>
Tinyenti tintfo letitfusako	<i>Phakamisa tandla njengemuntfu lokhombisa lokunyenti</i>
Bumnyama buyetfusa	<i>Enta ngatsi uyetfuka</i>
Kuhle kwebusuku buyetfusa.	<i>Busuku</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Ngitsandze / angikayitsandi lenzaba ngobe...
Ngicabanga kutsi beyisabisa ngalesikhatsi...
I Ngicabanga kutsi lomsindvo kulendza bowubangwa ku...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole emagama

Bhala lithebula lelihlanganisa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

l	a	e
nkw	nsw	ngc
b	o	m
ndv	nhl	dz
u	k	i
dv	nk	lw
s	d	f
mp	ns	kl

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Bonisa ngekwenta yonkhe imisindvo ubuye uyihlanganise ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona basebentise imisindvo lengenhla baphindze bayihlanganise.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutfole nekwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kulungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kusitana ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodini.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/KWAKHA SITFOMBE ENGCONDVWENI

DVWEBA UMDVWEBO LOPHATSELENE NETHEKSTHI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi emadeskini abo, baphatse emabhuku abo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipenseli nemakrayoni.
- 2 **Chaza** kutsi namuhla **sitatakhela sitfombe engcondvweni** ngentfo lelapha kuletheksthi, sib.: Likati liphume ekhabetheni. Bafana bamangele ngoba bebacabanga kutsi silwane lesikhulu!
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini selikati liphuma ekhabetheni nebafana babukeka bamangele
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi nyalo batatakhela sitfombe engcondvweni sentfo lelapha kuletheksthi.
- 5 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke, babhale ngentfo labayibone ngeliso lengcondvo lelapha kuletheksthi.
- 6 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume**, babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-9**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushihi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, speech bubbles, and laboratory equipment like flasks and beakers. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 3 ITHEMU 2 Liviviki

10

SIHLOKO:
Tintfo
letisitfusako



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: tinambutane, tinyoka naletinye tilwanyana letisitfusako.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: Singasebenta njani kute kutsi sikhone kulwa nekwesaba kwetfu, tindlela leti kutfuka tingasisita ngako nekutsikameteka
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi emabhuku ebafundzi netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende kumakiwe, kwapakwa kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 70, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 71 na 72, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 1: likhasi 73 na 74, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe sentfo lebekadze uyesaba kepha nyalo awusayesabi (kwesaba losowukuncobile)

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI: KUCEDZELA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe sekuhlaselwa kwaShaka kutelibhuku lelikhulu: Kusita emahlengetfwa
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi: Tintfo letisetfusako.
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi letinye tintfo letisenta sitfuke?
 - b Singakucedza kwesaba? Njani?
 - c Singabanako kwesaba lokusha? Njani?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kuhlasela
 - ingati
 - mabala engati

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tinyenti tintfo letisitfusako	<i>Tintfo letetfusako</i>
Tilwane letifana netingwenya,tingwe netinyoka tiyefusa	<i>Tinhlobo tetilwane</i>
Tinyenti tintfo letitfusako	<i>Phakamisa tandla njengemuntfu lokhombisa lokunyenti</i>
Bumnyama buyetfusa	<i>Enta ngatsi uyetfuka</i>
Kuhle kwebusuku buyetfusa.	<i>Busuku</i>



Kubhala ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku.
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1: Ushiye mabhuku akhe lapha.
- 4 Nyalo bhala letabito letilandzelako (takhi tenhloko yemusho) eceleni kwetinombolo 2–5:
 - 2 Bona
 - 3 Mine
 - 4 Wena
 - 5 Tsine
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale umusho bacale ngeligama labaniketwe lona.
- 6 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapfi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:
 - 1 Ushiye mabhuku akhe lapha.
 - 2 Bashiye mabhuku abo lapha.
 - 3 Ngishiye mabhuku ami lapha.
 - 4 Ushiye mabhuku akho lapha.
 - 5 Sishiye mabhuku etfu lapha.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Kusita emahlengetfwa

- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa

SIHLOKO: Bhala ngesikhatsi lowativa ngaso utfukile

UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani lenemisho le-10 ngetigaba letibili

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ebhodini ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka lwakho ebhodini ngembikwekutsi sifundvo sicale. Ngeta linye nobe lamabili emaphutsa.

LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ngabe sikhatsi lesengcile ngisisebentisile yini?
- 2 Ngabe ngisebentise imicabango yami kute ngitfole indzawo lengakholeki?
- 3 Ngabe ikhona inkinga endzabeni yami?
- 4 Ngabe inkinga endzabeni yami iyacatululeka yini?
- 5 Onkhe emagama apeli kahle yini?
- 6 Yonkhe imisho ngabe icala ngafeleba yini?
- 7 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu letifanele yini?

KHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimisela.
- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.

- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfutukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba celeni kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa

Ngitive ngesasaba ngalesikhatsi ngicishe
nginyatsela inyoka. Bengihamba ehlatini
nabhuti wami lomkhulu. Tjani bebupudze
futsi beningabuki lapho nginyatsela khona.
Ngeva msindvo etjanini nangitsi ngibuka
phasi ngabona inyoka lenkhulu lensundvu!

Intfo lengayicabanga ngekushesha kutsi
ngibaleke kakhulu. Bhuti wami lomkhulu
wangimisa. Wangitjela kutsi angithule.
Wapese ungitjela kutsi ngisuke kancane
kutenyoka. Utsite nangibaleka lenyoka
itawetfuka ipese yetama kungeluma.
Ngativa ncono nasihamba kancane
nenyoka yabuyela phasi emgodzini.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-10.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlenganisa nekuhlelela emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: chw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lichwa**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele /l/-/i/-/chw/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /l/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /i/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /chw/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lichwa**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /l/-/i/-/chw/-/a/ = **lichwa**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /li/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /chwa/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /li/-/chwa/ = **lichwa**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tfw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwesa**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /tfw/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /e/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /s/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /a/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /tfw/-/e/-/s/-/a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tfwesa**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /tsw/-/e/-/s/-/a/ = **tfwesa**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /tfwe/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /sa/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /tfwe/-/sa/ = **tfwesa**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **chw, tfw**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-6 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi

- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
- 1 lichwa
 - 2 lichwane
 - 3 chweba
 - 4 tfwala
 - 5 tfwebula
 - 6 tfwesa
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



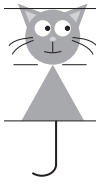
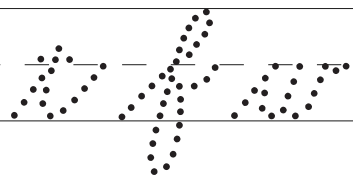
Kubhala ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Bhala tindhavu letinsha/emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **chw, tfw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.


 *ch h w* 


 *t f w* 


 *lichwa*

 *lichwane*

 *chweba*

 *tfwala*

 *tfwebula*

 *tfvesa*

 *Lichwane libulawa lichwa.*

 *Ihishela utfwebula bafana.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza kwekucala**EMASU EKVISISA: BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO**

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Kusita emahlengetfwa</u></p> <p>Lenzaba isekelwe endzabeni leyenteka mbamba yenhlambi lenguchwepheshe Todd Endris. Indzaba yenteka eMonterey Bay, eCalifornina e-United States.</p>	
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga ekuseni ngeNgci bekunetinkhangu, Todd waya ebhishi. Wavala ziphu wengubo yakhe yekubhukusha lemanti wase utsatsa lipulangwe lakhe lekuhlamba, njengobe bekenta njalo ekuseni. Ngesikhatsi angena emantini, wabona emahlengetfwa lasitfupha adlala emagagasini. 'Loku akwetayelekile!' acabanga. Wema sikhashane kute abukele.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Todd amoyitela ngesikhatsi abuka lwandle. Kufanele kutsi uyalutsandza lwandle futsi utiva akhululekile lapha ngobe uta njalo ekuseni atontjweza.</p>
<p>Ngemva kwaloko, Todd wagibela epulangweni lakhe lekuhlamba wacala kugwedla asuke lapho kuphelela khona emagagasi. Watitsela etukweligagasi lelikhulu labelita, wagwedla kute asuke kulo wase utitsela kulelinye, njengalokuvamile. 'Yeka kutsi kube mrandzi kanjani lamuhla kuntjweza!' kucabanga Todd. 'Phangisa!' amemeta umngani wakhe Brian, labegcoko timphahla tekubhukusha letimanti ebhishi.</p>	
<p>Toddy walala etukwelipulangwe lakhe lekuhlamba wengca emagagasini ngesikhatsi asalindzele Brian kutsi amjoyine.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Todd abuka esibhakabhakeni, acabanga indlela latsandza ngayo lwandle.</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
<p>Ngekucwabita kweliso, kwaba nentfo leshayisa ngaphasi lipulangwe lekuhlamba laTodd! Todd nelipulangwe lakhe lekuhlamba bandizela emoyeni emamitha lasihlanu kuya etulu. Ngesikhatsi aphindze awela emantini, Todd wacala kuba neluvalo. 'Kufanele kutsi kunashaka lapha!' acabanga. Inhlitiyo yakhe bese ishaya ngemandla.</p>	<p>Loku bekwesabisa kakhulu ngobe kwenteka Todd angakalindzeli lutfo! Uta kutontjweza lapha njalo ekuseni futsi loku akukavamile. Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo buso lobunekwetfuka baTodd ngesikhatsi ajikijeleka emoyeni.</p>
<p>Todd wetama ngemandla kudvosela kuye lipulangwe lakhe lekuhlamba. Wagibela etukwelipulangwe lakhe lekuhlamba wase ucala kugwedla ngekushesha lokukhulu kute aye elusebeni. Ngesikhatsi agwedla, bekabuka timphiko emantini.</p>	<p>Kulindzela intfo lembi kutsi yenteke kubitwa ngekutsi kukhatsateka. Kwesabeka kakhulu kukhatsateka! Todd uyati kutsi kunashaka kepha akasawuboni. Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Todd ativa esaba njengobe abuka timphiko.</p>
<p>Kusenjalo, Todd waphindze washaya, kakhulu kunakucala. Njengobe Todd awela emantini kwesibili, shaka lomkhulu lomhlophe wafaka ematinyo awo emhlane wakhe. Emanti agcwala ingati.</p> <p>Shaka wanyakatisa umhlane waTodd awuyisa embili nasemuva, etulu naphasi. Ngesikhatsi avela ngetulu kwemanti, Todd wakhala futsi wamemeta. 'Inyandzaleyo! Inyandzaleyo!' Ngesikhatsi shaka umdvosa umbuyisela ngaphasi kwemanti, Todd washaya aphindzelela likhala lashaka, etame kumenta kutsi umyekele.</p>	<p>Ah! Loku kwesabisa kakhulu ngobe Todd uyedwa vo futsi uhlaselwa ngushaka lomkhulu. Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Todd akhala kakhulu njengobe abona ingati yakhe igcwala emantini.</p>
<p>Shaka wayekela umhlane waTodd, kepha kwaba sikhshana lesincane. Ngemva kwaloko, shaka wabamba umlente waTodd – kwaba sengatsi ufuna kuwugwinya wonkhe! Njengobe shaka bekabambe umlente waTodd phakatsi kwematinyo awo lakhalipha njengelezane, Todd wasebentisa lomunye umlente kwetama kukhahlela shaka kakhulu ngangekunekwenteka. Kepha shaka wabamba wacinisa.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Todd anyakata futsi akhahlela atama kukhahlela shaka esuke kuye. Kufanele kutsi bekativa esaba kutsi shaka utotsatsa umlente wakhe wonkhe!</p>
<p>Bekunekucubhuta emantini lokunyenti kakhulu kangangekutsi Todd akazange awabone emahlengetfwa labebhukusha eceleni kwakhe futsi ancamura enhloko yakhe. Wamane weva shaka sewumyekela. Todd wetama kungancwili emantini. Ngekushesha wafuna lipulango lakhe lekuhlamba njengobe atilungiselela kulunywa kwesitsafu.</p>	<p>Loku bekwesabisa kakhulu ngobe kusenta sikhatsateke! Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Todd abuka lusebe kute atophuma emantini ngaphambi kwekubuya kwashaka!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Todd afuna, wabona emahlengetfwa lasitfupha lamahle amhacile. Bekabhakutise imisila yawo emantini, etfusa, acosha shaka lomkhulu lomhlophe. Todd wabamba lipulango lakhe lekuhlamba.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Todd abukeka etfukile ngesikhatsi abona sekakakwe ngemahlengetfwa!</p>

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwekucala (Veta Imiva)
Ngemva kwaloko Todd weva livi laBrian. 'Phangisa! Gibela epulangweni lakho lekuhlamba!' kumemeta Brian. Emanti bekaseloku agcwele ingati. Ngesikhatsi Brian asita ngekudvosela Todd elusebeni, bekabuka njalo timphiko emantini. 'Inyandzaleyo!' Brian amemeta kubantfu labebaselusebeni.	
Ekugcineni Todd weva lipulango lakhe lekuhlamba litsintsa sihlabatsi. Bekasabuyele elusebeni. 'Kulungile! Utawuba kahle!' kwasho Brian. Todd akazange akholwe kutsi emahlangetfwa latsandza kudlala ngiwo labekadze asindzise imphilo yakho.	Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Todd ajabula kakhulu ngesikhatsi eva lipulango lakhe lekuhlamba selitsintsa sihlabatsi. Kukhatsateka sekupheliile ngobe shaka ngeke usamtfolo nyalo!
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Wamluma kuphi shaka Todd?	Shaka wacale ngekumluma emhlane kwase kuba semlenteneni wakhe.
Ngubani lowasindzisa Todd kushaka?	Emahlangetfwa latsandza kudlala asindzisa Todd ngekwetfusa, acoshe shaka.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani lendzaba yesabisa?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe kunashaka endabeni kantsi boshaka bayesabisa. • Ngobe Todd walunywa ngushaka futsi bekunengati emantini. • Ngobe Todd bekayedwa vo ngesikhatsi alunywa ngushaka. • Ngobe shaka wamluma etindzaweni letinyenti – shaka ebephike kubuya kuye. • Ngobe asati kutsi Todd utawuphila yini nobe utawubulawa ngushaka kwaze kwaba sekugcineni kakhulu kwendzaba.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza – 10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesitsatfu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - a kusola
 - b kutungeletwa nome kuhacwa
 - c kukhatsateka
 - d kwesaba

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Tinyenti tintfo letisitfusako	<i>Tintfo letetfusako</i>
Tilwane letifana netingwenya,tingwe netinyoka tiyetfusa	<i>Tinhlobo tetilwane</i>
Tinyenti tintfo letitfusako	<i>Phakamisa tandla njengemuntfu lokhombisa lokunyenti</i>
Bumnyama buyetfusa	<i>Enta ngatsi uyetfuka</i>
Kuhle kwebusuku buyetfusa.	<i>Busuku</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambe tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela imisindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: tjw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tjwala**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**tjw**/-/a/-/l/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**tjw**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili egameni: /a/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni: /l/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo losekugcineni kweligama: /a/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tjwala**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**tjw**/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = **tjwala**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**tjwa**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**la**/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /**tjwa**/-/la/ = **tjwala**

SIYENTA...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: ndl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **indlu**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**ndl**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**u**/
- 6 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele /i/-/b**ndl**/-/u/
- 7 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **indlu**
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /i/-/b**ndl**/-/u/ = **indlu**
- 9 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**in**/
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**dlu**/
- 11 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**in**/-/b**dlu**/ = **indlu**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **tjw, ndl**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-4 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **Tjwala**

- 2 **ndlala**
 3 **indlela**
 4 **indlu**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

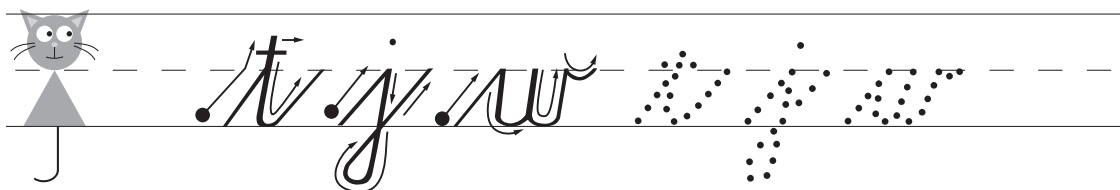


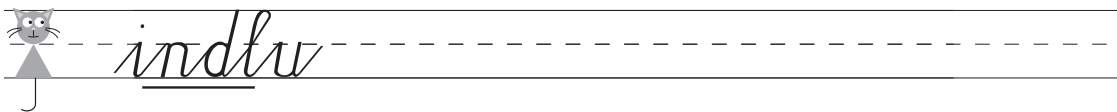
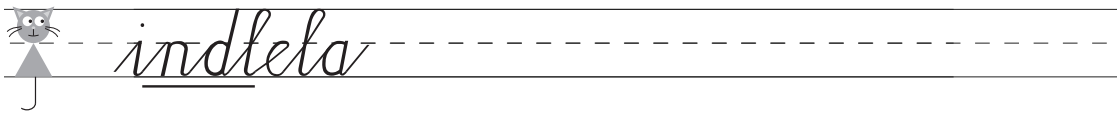
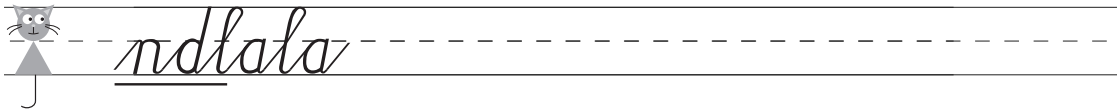
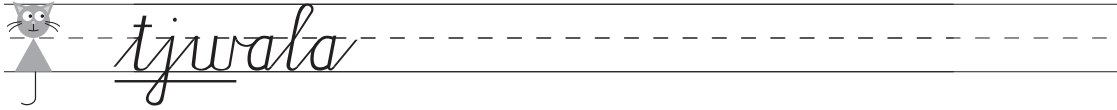
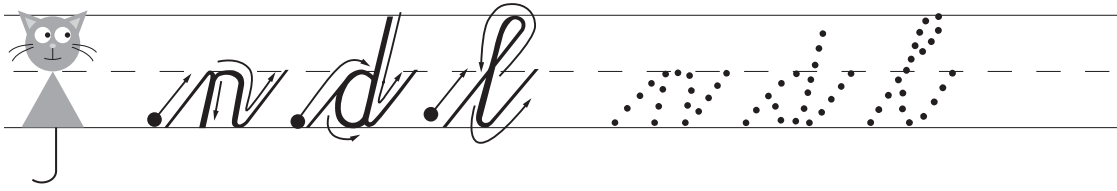
Kubhala ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala tinhlavu letinsha / emagama / imisho ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **tjw, ndl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.





LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba mayelana nesikhatsi lowativa ngaso utfukile

UMSEBENTI: UMSEBENTI: Bhala indzaba lokungenani lenemisho le-10 lehlukaniwe ngetigaba letibili.

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Ngativa ngesaba ngalesikhatsi... (*chaza loku lokwenteka ngemisho le-4-5*)

Indlela lengenta ngayo ngaleso sikhatsi... (*Chaza kutsi lesimo sacatululwa njani ngemisho lengu 4-5*)

Ngativa ncono ngalesikhatsi...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA UMBHALO (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule umsebenti wetfu wekugcina lobhaliwe.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi wenta njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe lonesihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Ngalesikhatsi lengativa ngitfuka ngaso**
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekutsi kube nemaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, tjela bafundzi babeke emapeni nemapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani loko lebakubhalako.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi sebakwentile loko, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi loko lebakubhalile.

- 4 Hlanganisa umsebenti webafundzi lebwubhalile ube sencwadzini yeliklasi. Lencwadzi ayibekhona ekhoneni lekufundza kute bafundzi bakwati kuyiifundza.

Ngitive ngesasaba ngalesikhatsi ngicishe
nginyatsela inyoka. Bengihamba ehlatsini
nabhuti wami lomkhulu. Tjani bebupudze
futsi bendingabuki laphe nginyatsela khona.
Ngeva msindvo etjanini nangitsi ngibuka
phasi ngabona inyoka lenkhulu lensundvu!

Intfo lengayicabanga ngekushesha kutsi
ngibaleke kakhulu. Bhuti wami lomkhulu
wangimisa. Wangitjela kutsi angithule.
Wapese ungitjela kutsi ngisuke kancane
kutenyoka. Utsite nangibaleka lenyoka
itawetfuka ipese yetama kungeluma.
Ngativa ncono nasihamba kancane
nenyoka yabuyela phasi emgodzini.





Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-10**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana kwetinhlavu nobe umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tfwesa, tfwasa**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **tfwesa, tfwasa**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /e/ ne /a/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **chweba, dvweba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, Sib: **chweba, dvweba**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tjwala**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: **Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?**
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **bala, sala, fala, bhala, khala, dlala, hlala, tfwala, ndlala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **chweba**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
ceba, gceba, dvweba, khweba, inkemba



Kufundza ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

EMASU EKVISISA: BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p><u>Kusita emahlengetfwa</u></p> <p>Lenzaba isekelwe endzabeni leyenteka mbamba yenhlambi lenguchwepheshe Todd Endris. Indzaba yenteka eMonterey Bay, eCalifornina e-United States.</p>	
<p>Ngalelinye lilanga ekuseni ngeNgci bekunetinkhungu, Todd waya ebhishi. Wavala ziphu wengubo yakhe yekubhukusha lemanti wase utsatsa lipulangwe lakhe lekuhlamba, njengobe bekenta njalo ekuseni. Ngesikhatsi angena emantini, wabona emahlengetfwa lasitfupha adlala emagagasini. 'Loku akwetayelekile!' acabanga. Wema sikhashane kute abukele.</p>	
<p>Ngemva kwaloko, Todd wagibela epulangweni lakhe lekuhlamba wacala kugwedla asuke lapho kuphelela khona emagagasi. Watitsela etukweligagasi lelikhulu labelita, wagwedla kute asuke kulo wase utitsela kulelinye, njengalokuvamile. 'Yeka kutsi kube mnandzi kanjani lamuhla kuntjweza!' kucabanga Todd. 'Phangisa!' amemeta umngani wakhe Brian, labegcoke timphahla tekubhukusha letimanti ebhishi.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Brian etama kulungela kuta masinyane kute atewuntjweza nemngani wakhe!</p>
<p>Toddy walala etukwelipulangwe lakhe lekuhlamba wengca emagagasini ngesikhatsi asalindzele Brian kutsi amjoyine.</p>	
<p>Ngekucwabita kweliso, kwaba nentfo leshayisa ngaphasi lipulangwe lekuhlamba laTodd! Todd nelipulangwe lakhe lekuhlamba bandizela emoyeni emamitha lasihlanu kuya etulu. Ngesikhatsi aphindze awela emantini, Todd wacala kuba neluvalo. 'Kufanele kutsi kunashaka lapha!' acabanga. Inhlitiyo yakhe bese ishaya ngemandla.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Brian abukeka etfukile ngesikhatsi abuka futsi abona Todd asetulu emoyeni.</p>
<p>Todd wetama ngemandla kudvosela kuye lipulangwe lakhe lekuhlamba. Wagibela etukwelipulangwe lakhe lekuhlamba wase ucala kugwedla ngekushesha lokukhulu kute aye elusebeni. Ngesikhatsi agwedla, bekabuka timphiko emantini.</p>	

Umbhalo	Kufundza kwesibili (Veta Imiva)
<p>Kusenjalo, Todd waphindze washaya, kakhulu kunakucala. Njengobe Todd awela emantini kwesibili, shaka lomkhulu lomhlophe wafaka ematinyo awo emhlane wakhe. Emanti agcwala ingati.</p> <p>Shaka wanyakatisa umhlane waTodd awuyisa embili nasemuva, etulu naphasi. Ngesikhatsi avela ngetulu kwemanti, Todd wakhala futsi wamemeta. 'Inyandzaleyo! Inyandzaleyo!' Ngesikhatsi shaka umdvosa umbuyisela ngaphasi kwemanti, Todd washaya aphindzelela likhala lashaka, etame kumenta kutsi umyekele.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Brian abukeka anekwesaba lokhulu ngesikhatsi abuka emantini futsi awabona aba mnyama ingati.</p>
<p>Shaka wayekela umhlane waTodd, kepha kwaba sikhshana lesincane. Ngemva kwaloko, shaka wabamba umlente waTodd – kwaba sengatsi ufuna kuwugwinya wonkhe! Njengobe shaka bekabambe umlente waTodd phakatsi kwematinyo awo lakhalipha njengelezane, Todd wasebentisa lomunye umlente kwetama kukhahlela shaka kakhulu ngangekunekwenteka. Kepha shaka wabamba wacinisa.</p>	<p>Kube benginguBrian ebhishi, bengingakhululeka ngekungabi semantini kanye nashaka kepha ngetfukile ngemngani wami. Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Brian abukela futsi ativa angenalusito lwalutfo ngobe ete indlela yekulwa nashaka lomkhulu lomhlophe.</p>
<p>Bekunekucubhuta emantini lokunyenti kakhulu kangangekutsi Todd akazange awabone emahlengetfwa labebhukusha eceleni kwakhe futsi ancamula enhloko yakhe. Wamane weva shaka sewumyekela. Todd wetama kungancwili emantini. Ngekushesha wafuna lipulango lakhe lekuhlamba njengobe atilungiselela kulunywa kwesitsatfu.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Brian abukela asemantini langashoni, ativa anekwesaba ngobe angamboni Todd kuko konkhe lokucubhuta emantini!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Todd afuna, wabona emahlengetfwa lasitfupha lamahle amhacile. Bekabhakutise imisila yawo emantini, etfusa, acosha shaka lomkhulu lomhlophe. Todd wabamba lipulango lakhe lekuhlamba.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Brian abukeka etfukile ngesikhatsi abona Todd asakakwe ngemahlengetfwa!</p>
<p>Ngemva kwaloko Todd weva livi laBrian. 'Phangisa! Gibela epulangweni lakho lekuhlamba!' kumemeta Brian. Emanti bekaseloku agcwele ingati. Ngesikhatsi Brian asita ngekdvosela Todd elusebeni, bekabuka njalo timphiko emantini. 'Inyandzaleyo!' Brian amemeta kubantfu labebaselusebeni.</p>	<p>Ngekushesha ngesikhatsi Brian abona kutsi shaka sewuhambili, wangena emantini kute asite umngani wakhe. Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo abukeka etfukile ngesikhatsi abona emanceba ashaka lomkhulu. Ngimbona ngeliso lengcondvo amemeta acela lusito!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni Todd weva lipulango lakhe lekuhlamba litsintsa sihlabatsi. Bekasabuyele elusebeni. 'Kulungile! Utawuba kahle!' kwasho Brian. Todd akazange akholwe kutsi emahlengetfwa latsandza kudlala ngiwo labekadze asindzise imphilo yakho.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Brian ajabula kakhulu ngekutsi umngani wakhe Todd usaphila.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Weta nini Brian emantini kute atewusita Todd?	Weta kutewusita Todd ngemuva kwekutsi amahlengetfwa etfuse, acosha shaka.
Bona ngeliso lengcondvo kuhlasela kwashaka lokwenteka endzabeni. Yini locabanga kutsi yesabisa kakhulu kwanyalo?	<i>Ngicabanga kutsi lokwesabisa kakhulu kwanyalo kungesikhatsi...</i>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani umngani waTodd longuBrian angazange ete kutomsita?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe bekacabanga kutsi naye angahlaselwa ngushaka. • Ngobe kuhlaselwa kwenteka emantini futsi bekungelula kubona lokwentekako. • Ngobe bekutawuba matima kutfola Todd emantini lanengati. • Ngobe shaka lomkhulu lomhlophe mkhulu kakhulu futsi angahlasela kalula bantfu lababili. • Mhlawumbe kungobe Brain bekesaba kakhulu kungena emantini ngesikhatsi abona shaka.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-10.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lesihlanu



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - lingephandle lentfo letsite
 - kutfuka
 - kutamula
 - kukhokha umoya kukhombisa kukhululeka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Tinyenti tintfo letisitfusako	<i>Tintfo letetfusako</i>
Tilwane letifana netingwenya,tingwe netinyoka tiyetfusa	<i>Tinhlobo tetilwane</i>
Tinyenti tintfo letitfusako	<i>Phakamisa tandla njengemuntfu lokhombisa lokunyenti</i>
Bumnyama buyetfusa	<i>Enta ngatsi uyetfuka</i>
Kuhle kwebusuku buyetfusa.	<i>Busuku</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngcabanga kutsi kuyesabisa kakhulu uma...
Lenzaba iyetfusa ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Netinhlavu:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfola emagama

Bhala lithebula lelihlanganisa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

l	a	e
nkw	nsw	ngc
b	o	m
ndv	nhl	dz
u	k	i
dv	nk	lw
s	d	f
mp	ns	kl

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Bonisa ngekwenza yonkhe imisindvo ubuye uyihlanganise ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona basebentise imisindvo lengenhla baphindze bayihlanganise.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutfolo nekwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kulungisa imisebenti yabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kusitana ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodini.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva kwekufundza

LISU LEKUCONDZISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA / BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

SIFINYETO SENDZABA LESIBHALWAKO

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku abo nome liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipenisela nemakhrayoni.
- 2 **Chaza** indlela lobona ngayo bese ubachazela ngentfo lelapha kuletheksti njenge: I Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo emanti lagcwele ingati ngalesikhatsi shaka aluma Todd's emhlane.
- 3 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini sashaka nemanti lanengati.
- 4 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawubona ngeliso lengcondvo intfo lelapha kuleteksthi.
- 5 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo. Phindza futsi ubafundzele letheksthi.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo, badvwebe intfo yinye labayibone ngeliso lengcondvo kuletheksthi.
- 7 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani kute babelane ngemidvwebo yabo nemngani.



Kufundza ngemacembu lasitwa nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-10.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLesihlanu**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLesihlanu.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki
 - b Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?
 - c Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?
 - d Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?
 - e Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?
 - f Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?
 - g Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?
 - h Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

